


|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Council</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Report of the ICES Advisory Committee</i></p> | <p><b>CNL(21)11</b></p> <p><b>Agenda item:<br/>3 d)</b></p> |
|---|---|---|

ICES Advice on fishing opportunities, catch, and effort  
 Northeast Atlantic ecoregions  
 Published 7 May 2021  
 Version 2: 13 may 2021



## North Atlantic salmon stocks

### Introduction

#### Main tasks

At its 2020 Statutory Meeting, ICES resolved (C. Res. 2019/2/ACOM21) that the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS, chaired by Dennis Ensing, UK) would meet in Copenhagen, Denmark, 21–31 March 2021 to consider questions posed to ICES by the North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization (NASCO). Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the working group met via web conference to address these questions.

The table below identifies the sections of the report (ICES, 2021a) that provide response to the questions posed by NASCO in the terms of reference (ToR).

| ToR | Question  | Section       |
|-----|---|---------------|
| 1   | With respect to Atlantic salmon in the North Atlantic area:   | sal.oth.nasco |
| 1.1 | provide an overview of salmon catches and landings by country, including unreported catches and catch and release, and production of farmed and ranched Atlantic salmon in 2020 <sup>1</sup> .  |               |
| 1.2 | report on significant new or emerging threats to, or opportunities for, salmon conservation and management <sup>2</sup> ;   |               |
| 1.3 | provide a compilation of tag releases by country in 2020;   |               |
| 1.4 | identify relevant data deficiencies, monitoring needs and research requirements.  |               |
| 2   | With respect to Atlantic salmon in the Northeast Atlantic Commission area:  | sal.neac.all  |
| 2.1 | describe the key events of the 2020 fisheries <sup>3</sup> ;  |               |
| 2.2 | review and report on the development of age-specific stock conservation limits, including updating the time-series of the number of river stocks with established CLs by jurisdiction;  |               |
| 2.3 | describe the status of the stocks, including updating the time-series of trends in the number of river stocks meeting CLs by jurisdiction;  |               |
| 2.4 | provide catch options or alternative management advice for the 2021 / 2022–2023 / 2024 fishing seasons, with an assessment of risks relative to the objective of exceeding stock conservation limits, or pre-defined NASCO Management Objectives, and advise on the implications of these options for stock rebuilding <sup>4</sup> ; and |               |
| 2.5 | update the Framework of Indicators used to identify any significant change in the previously provided multiannual management advice.  |               |
| 3   | With respect to Atlantic salmon in the North American Commission area:  | sal.nac.all   |
| 3.1 | describe the key events of the 2020 fisheries (including the fishery at St Pierre and Miquelon) <sup>3</sup>  |               |
| 3.2 | update age-specific stock conservation limits based on new information as available, including updating the time-series of the number of river stocks with established CLs by jurisdiction;   |               |
| 3.3 | describe the status of the stocks, including updating the time-series of trends in the number of river stocks meeting CLs by jurisdiction;  |               |
| 3.4 | provide catch options or alternative management advice for 2021–2024 with an assessment of risks relative to the objective of exceeding stock conservation limits, or pre-defined NASCO Management Objectives, and advise on the implications of these options for stock rebuilding <sup>4</sup> ; and                                    |               |
| 3.5 | update the Framework of Indicators used to identify any significant change in the previously provided multiannual management advice.  |               |
| 4   | With respect to Atlantic salmon in the West Greenland Commission area:  | sal.wgc.all   |
| 4.1 | describe the key events of the 2020 fisheries <sup>3</sup> ;  |               |
| 4.2 | describe the status of the stocks <sup>5</sup> ;  |               |
| 4.3 | provide catch options or alternative management advice for 2021–2023 with an assessment of risk relative to the objective of exceeding stock conservation limits, or pre-defined NASCO Management Objectives, and advise on the implications of these options for stock rebuilding <sup>4</sup> ; and                                     |               |
| 4.4 | update the Framework of Indicators used to identify any significant change in the previously provided multiannual management advice.  |               |

ICES Advice 2021 – sal.oth.nasco – <https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.advice.8110>

ICES advice, as adopted by its Advisory Committee (ACOM), is developed upon request by ICES clients (European Union, Iceland, NASCO, NEAFC, Norway, and United Kingdom).

*sal.oth.nasco*

<sup>1</sup> With regard to question 1.1, for the estimates of unreported catch the information provided should, where possible, indicate the location of the unreported catch in the following categories: in-river; estuarine; and coastal. Numbers of salmon caught and released in recreational fisheries should be provided.

<sup>2</sup> With regard to question 1.2, ICES is requested to include reports on any significant advances in understanding of the biology of Atlantic salmon that is pertinent to NASCO, including information on any new research into the migration and distribution of salmon at sea and the potential implications of climate change for salmon management.

<sup>3</sup> In the responses to questions 2.1, 3.1 and 4.1, ICES is asked to provide details of catch, gear, effort, composition and origin of the catch and rates of exploitation. For homewater fisheries, the information provided should indicate the location of the catch in the following categories: in-river; estuarine; and coastal. Information on any other sources of fishing mortality for salmon is also requested. (For 4.1, if any new phone surveys are conducted, ICES should review the results and advise on the appropriateness for incorporating resulting estimates of unreported catch into the assessment process.)

<sup>4</sup> In response to questions 2.4, 3.4 and 4.3, ICES is asked to provide a detailed explanation and critical examination of any changes to the models used to provide catch advice and report on any developments in relation to incorporating environmental variables in these models. Also to provide a detailed explanation and critical examination of any concerns with salmon data collected in 2020 which may affect the catch advice considering the restrictions on data collection programmes and fisheries due to the Covid-19 pandemic.

<sup>5</sup> In response to question 4.2, ICES is requested to provide a brief summary of the status of North American and Northeast Atlantic salmon stocks. The detailed information on the status of these stocks should be provided in response to questions 2.3 and 3.3.

In response to the ToR, the WGNAS considered 33 working documents. A complete list of acronyms and abbreviations used in this report is provided in Annex 1. References cited are given in Annex 2.

Please note that for practical reasons Tables 5–8 are found at the end, immediately before the annexes.

### Management framework for salmon in the North Atlantic

This advice has been generated by ICES in response to the ToR posed by the NASCO, pursuant to its role in international management of salmon. NASCO was set up in 1984 by international convention (the Convention for the Conservation of Salmon in the North Atlantic Ocean), with a responsibility for the conservation, restoration, enhancement, and rational management of wild salmon in the North Atlantic. Although sovereign states retain their role in the regulation of salmon fisheries for salmon originating in their own rivers, distant-water salmon fisheries, such as those at Greenland and the Faroes, which take salmon originating in rivers of another Party, are regulated by NASCO under the terms of the Convention. NASCO now has seven Parties that are signatories to the Convention, including the EU which represents its Member States.

NASCO's three commission areas, the North American Commission (NAC), the West Greenland Commission (WGC), and the North East Atlantic Commission (NEAC), are shown in the map below. The islands of St Pierre and Miquelon, located off the southern coast of Newfoundland, are not part of the NAC, but France (in respect of St Pierre and Miquelon) participates as an observer to NASCO. The mid-Atlantic area is not covered by any of the three NASCO commissions; however, under Article 4 of its Convention, NASCO provides a forum for consultation and cooperation on matters concerning the salmon stocks in this area.



### Management objectives

NASCO's objective is:

"..to contribute through consultation and co-operation to the conservation, restoration, enhancement and rational management of salmon stocks... taking into account the best scientific evidence available..."

NASCO further states that "the Agreement on the Adoption of a Precautionary Approach states that an objective for the management of salmon fisheries is to provide the diversity and abundance of salmon stocks", and the organization's Standing Committee on the Precautionary Approach interprets this as being "to maintain both the productive capacity and diversity of salmon stocks" (NASCO, 1998).

NASCO's Action Plan for Application of the Precautionary Approach (NASCO, 1998) provides an interpretation of how this is to be achieved:

- "Management measures should be aimed at maintaining all stocks above their conservation limits by the use of management targets".
- "Socio-economic factors could be taken into account in applying the precautionary approach to fisheries management issues".
- "The precautionary approach is an integrated approach that requires, *inter alia*, that stock rebuilding programmes (including as appropriate, habitat improvements, stock enhancement, and fishery management actions) be developed for stocks that are below conservation limits".

### Reference points and application of precaution

Atlantic salmon has characteristics of short-lived fish stocks; mature abundance is sensitive to annual recruitment because the adult spawning stock consists of only a few age groups. Incoming recruitment is often the main component of the fishable stock. For such fish stocks, ICES maximum sustainable yield (MSY) approach is aimed at achieving a target escapement ( $MSY_{B_{escapement}}$ , the minimum amount of biomass left to spawn). No catch should be allowed unless this

escapement can be achieved. The escapement level should be set so there is a low risk of future recruitment being impaired.

For salmon, this approach has led to defining river-specific conservation limits (CLs) as equivalent to  $MSY_{B_{escapement}}$ . CLs for North Atlantic salmon stock complexes have been defined by ICES as the level of a stock (number of spawners) that will achieve long-term average MSY. ICES considers that, to be consistent with the MSY and the precautionary approach, fisheries should only take place on salmon from rivers where stocks have been shown to be at full reproductive capacity. Furthermore, due to differences in status of individual stocks within stock complexes, mixed-stock fisheries present particular threats.

In many counties/jurisdictions CLs are now defined using stock and recruitment relationships, and the corresponding CLs are not updated annually. In the other jurisdictions where such relationships are not available, stock–recruitment proxies are used to define the CLs, and these may vary from year to year as new data are added. NASCO has adopted the CLs as limit reference points (NASCO, 1998). CLs are used in reference to spawners. When referring to abundance prior to fisheries in the ocean (pre-fishery abundance, PFA) the CLs are adjusted to account for natural mortality, and the adjusted value is referred to as the spawner escapement reserve (SER).

Management targets have not yet been defined for all North Atlantic salmon stocks. Where there are no specific management objectives, the MSY approach shall apply:

- ICES considers that if the lower bound of the 90% confidence interval of the current estimate of spawners is above the CL, then the stock is at full reproductive capacity (equivalent to a probability of at least 95% of meeting the CL).
- When the lower bound of the confidence interval is below the CL but the midpoint is above, then ICES considers the stock to be at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity.
- Finally, when the midpoint is below the CL, ICES considers the stock to suffer reduced reproductive capacity.

For catch advice on the mixed-stock fishery at West Greenland (catching non-maturing one-sea-winter (1SW) fish from North America and non-maturing 1SW fish from southern NEAC [NEAC–S]), NASCO has adopted a risk level (probability) of 75% of simultaneous attainment of management objectives in seven assessment regions (ICES, 2003) as part of an agreed management plan. NASCO uses the same approach for catch advice for the mixed-stock fishery, affecting six assessment regions for the North American stock complex. ICES notes that the choice of a 75% probability for simultaneous attainment of six or seven stock assessment regions is approximately equivalent to a 95% probability of attainment for each individual unit (ICES, 2013).

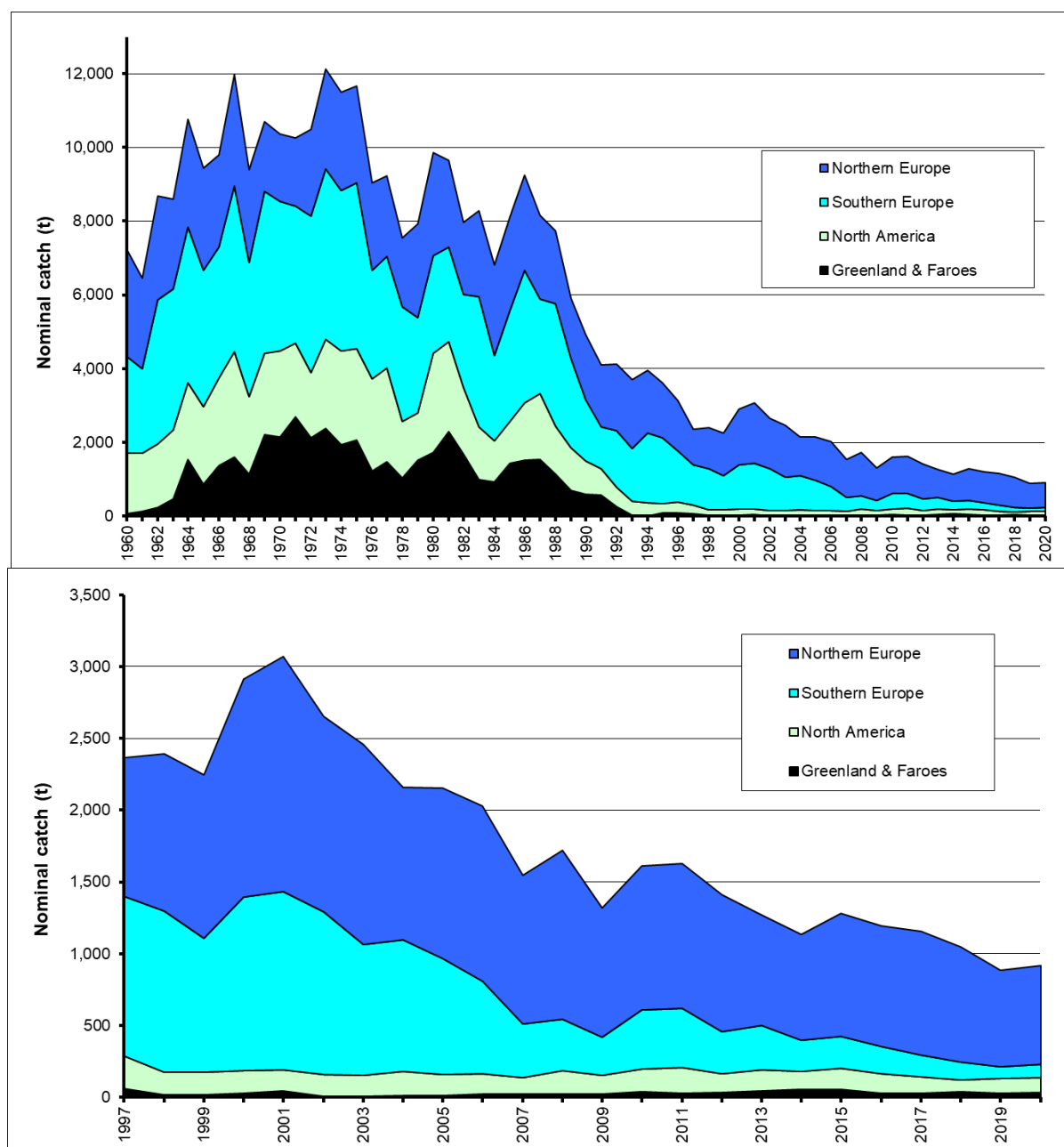
There is no formally agreed management plan for the fishery at the Faroes. However, ICES has developed a risk-based framework for providing catch advice for fish exploited in this fishery (mainly multi-sea-winter (MSW) fish from NEAC countries). Catch advice is provided at both the stock complex and country level, with catch options tables providing the probability of meeting CLs in the individual stock complexes or countries, as well as in all the stock complexes or countries simultaneously. ICES has recommended (ICES, 2013) that management decisions should be based principally on a 95% probability of attainment of CLs in each stock complex/country individually. The simultaneous attainment probability may also be used as a guide, but managers should be aware that this probability will generally be quite low when large numbers of management units are used.

## **NASCO 1.1 Catches of North Atlantic salmon**

### **Reported (i.e. nominal) catches of salmon**

In this document, catches are equivalent to harvest, with the exception of the recreational fishery where catch-and-release is referred to. For clarity, detailed Tables 5–8 are provided at the end of the report.

Reported total catches of salmon in four North Atlantic regions from 1960 to 2020 are shown in Figure 1. Catches reported by country are given in Table 5. Catch statistics in the North Atlantic include fish-farm escapees and in some Northeast Atlantic countries also ranched fish.



**Figure 1** Total reported catch of salmon (tonnes, round fresh weight) in four North Atlantic regions, 1960–2020 (top) and 1997–2020 (bottom).

Icelandic catches have traditionally been separated into wild and ranched, reflecting the fact that Iceland has been the main North Atlantic country where large-scale ranching has been undertaken, with the specific intention of harvesting all returns at the release site and with no prospect of wild spawning success. The release of smolts for commercial ranching purposes ceased in Iceland in 1998, but ranching for angling fisheries in two Icelandic rivers continued into 2020 (Table 5). Catches in Sweden are also separated into wild and ranched over the entire time-series. The latter fish represent adult salmon originating from hatchery-reared smolts that have been released under programmes to mitigate hydropower. These fish are also exploited very heavily in home waters and have no possibility to spawn naturally in the wild. While ranching does occur in some other countries, it is on a much smaller scale. The ranched components in Iceland and Sweden have therefore been included in the reported catch.

**Table 1** Reported catches (in tonnes) for the three NASCO commission areas for 2011–2020.

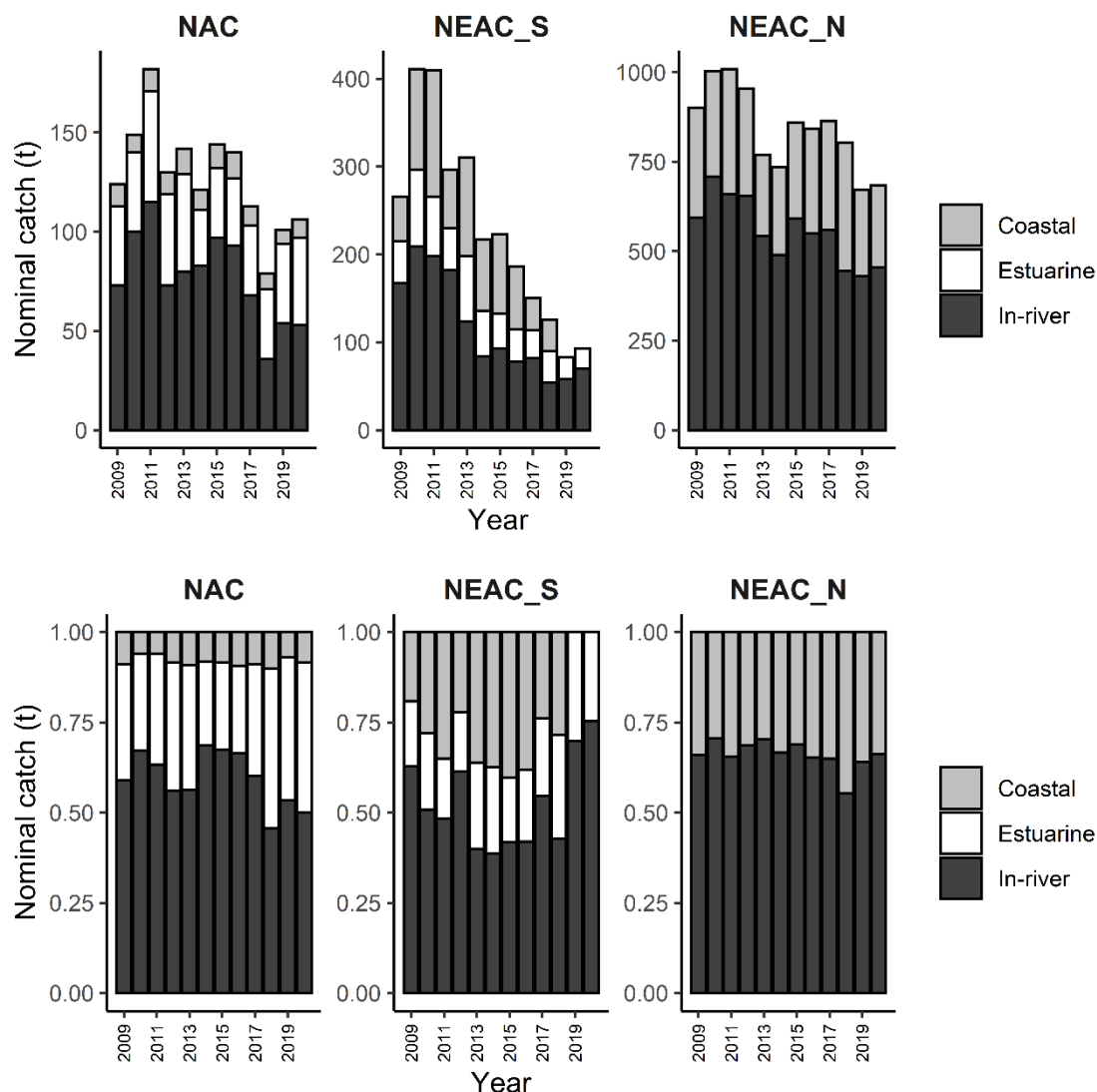
|       | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| NEAC  | 1419 | 1250 | 1080 | 954  | 1081 | 1028 | 1015 | 929  | 755  | 778  |
| NAC   | 182  | 129  | 143  | 122  | 144  | 140  | 113  | 80   | 101  | 106  |
| WGC   | 27   | 34   | 47   | 58   | 57   | 28   | 28   | 40   | 29   | 32   |
| Total | 1629 | 1412 | 1270 | 1134 | 1282 | 1196 | 1156 | 1049 | 886  | 915  |

The provisional total reported catch for 2020 was 915 t, the second lowest in the time-series. NASCO requested that the reported catches in homewater fisheries be partitioned according to whether the catch is taken in coastal, estuarine, or in-river fisheries (Table 2).

**Table 2** The 2020 reported catches (in tonnes) for the NEAC and NAC commission areas.

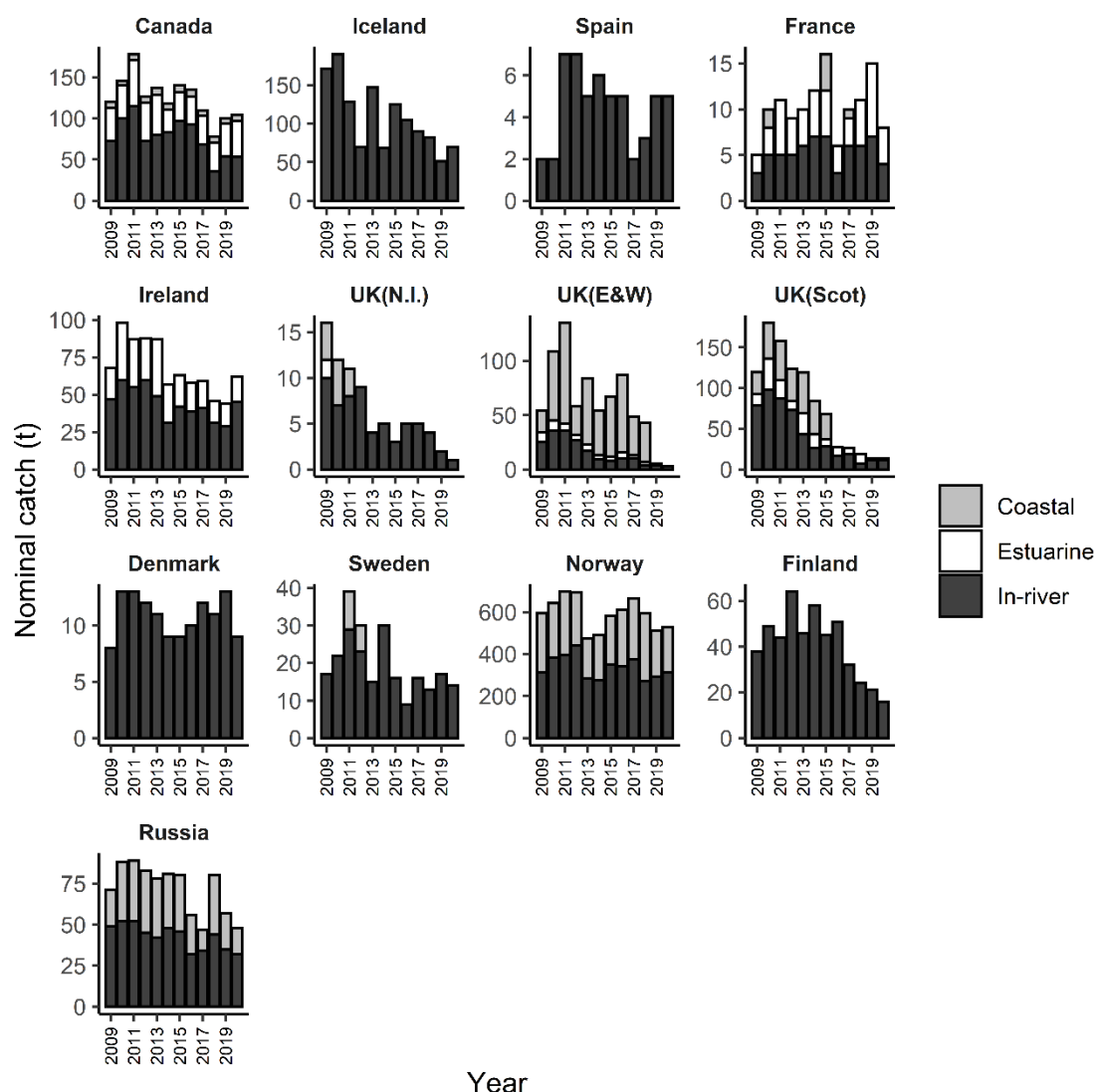
| Area      | Coastal |    | Estuarine |    | In-river |    | Total  |
|-----------|---------|----|-----------|----|----------|----|--------|
|           | Weight  | %  | Weight    | %  | Weight   | %  | Weight |
| NEAC 2020 | 231     | 30 | 23        | 3  | 524      | 67 | 778    |
| NAC 2020  | 9       | 8  | 44        | 42 | 53       | 50 | 106    |

Coastal, estuarine, and in-river catch data aggregated by commission area are presented in Figure 2. In Northern NEAC (NEAC–N), catches in coastal fisheries have declined from 306 t in 2009 to 231 t in 2020, and in-river catches have declined from 594 t in 2009 to 454 t in 2020. There are no coastal fisheries in Iceland, Denmark, or Finland. At the beginning of the time-series about half the catch was reported from coastal fisheries and half from in-river fisheries, whereas since 2008 the coastal fisheries catches represent around 30%–40% of the total. In NEAC–S, catches in coastal and estuarine fisheries have declined dramatically since 2006. While coastal fisheries have historically made up the largest component of the catch, these fisheries have declined the most, reflecting widespread measures to reduce exploitation in a number of countries: there have been no coastal catches since 2019. Since 2007, the majority of the catch in this area has been reported from in-river fisheries. In NAC, around two thirds of the total catch in this area has been taken by in-river fisheries, although it was about half since 2018; the catch in coastal fisheries has been relatively small throughout the time-series (13 t or less).



**Figure 2** Reported catches (tonnes; top panels) and percentages of the reported catches (bottom panels) from coastal, estuarine, and in-river fisheries for the NAC area, and for the Northern (NEAC-N) and Southern (NEAC-S) NEAC areas in 2009–2020. Note that scales of vertical axes in the top panels vary.

There is considerable variability in the distribution of the catch among individual countries (Figure 3; Table 6). In most countries the majority of the catch is now reported from in-river fisheries, and across the time-series the coastal catches have declined markedly. However, reported catches from in-river fisheries have also declined in many countries as a result of increasing use of catch-and-release in angling fisheries.



**Figure 3** Reported catch (tonnes) by country taken in coastal, estuarine, and riverine fisheries, 2009–2020. Note that scales on the y-axes vary. USA is not included because there has been no catch. 100% of the fishery at St Pierre and Miquelon and at West Greenland occurs in coastal areas. These catches are not shown.

### Unreported catches

The total unreported catch in NASCO areas in 2020 was estimated at 276 t. No estimates were provided for Russia, France, Spain, or St Pierre and Miquelon in 2020. The unreported catch in the NEAC area in 2020 was estimated at 239 t, and that for the West Greenland and North American commission areas at 10 t and 27 t, respectively.

**Table 3** Unreported catch (in tonnes) by NASCO commission area in the last ten years.

| Year  | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| NEAC  | 382  | 363  | 272  | 256  | 298  | 298  | 318  | 277  | 237  | 239  |
| NAC   | 29   | 31   | 24   | 21   | 17   | 27   | 25   | 24   | 12   | 27   |
| WGC   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   |
| Total | 421  | 403  | 306  | 287  | 325  | 335  | 353  | 311  | 259  | 276  |

The 2020 unreported catch by country is provided in Table 7. Unreported catch data were not provided by category (coastal, estuarine, and in-river). Over recent years, efforts have been made to reduce the level of unreported catch in a number of countries.



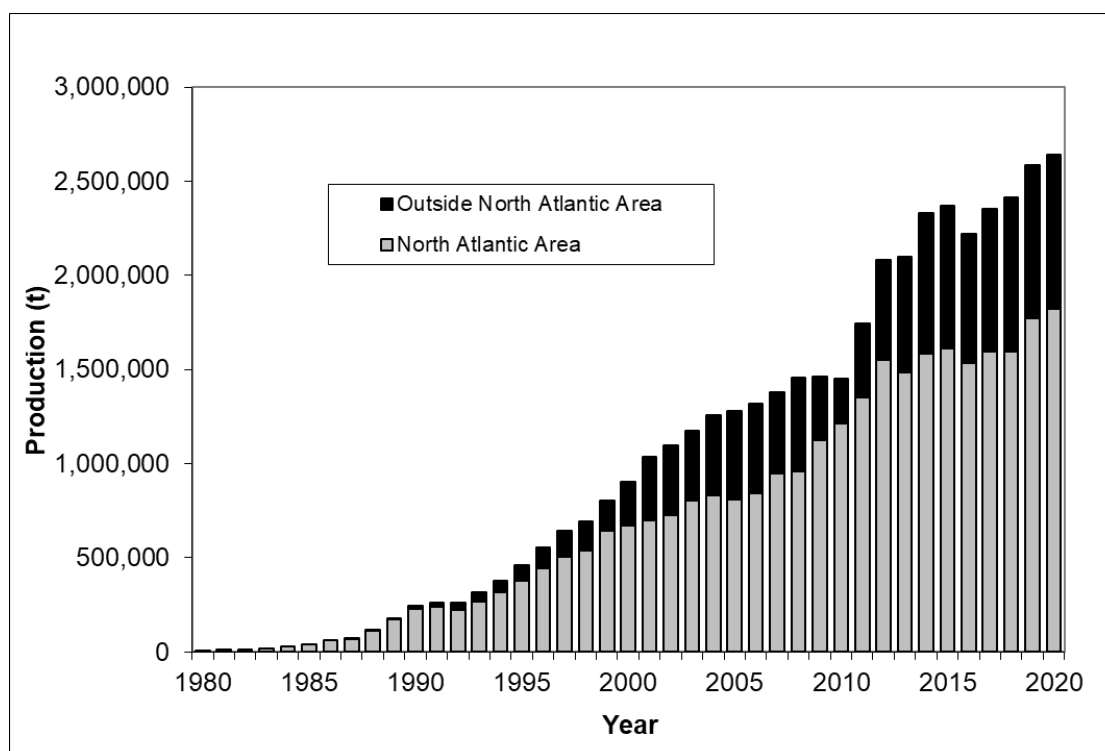
## Catch-and-release

The practice of catch-and-release (C&R) in angling fisheries has become increasingly common as a salmon management/conservation measure in light of the widespread decline in salmon abundance in the North Atlantic. In some areas of Canada and USA, C&R became widely applied as a management measure in 1984, and in recent years this has been introduced in many European countries, both as a result of statutory regulation and through voluntary practice. The reported catches do not include salmon that have been caught and released, nor do they include post-release mortalities. Post-release mortality has not been estimated by every country. Table 8 presents C&R information from 1991 to 2020 for countries that provide records; C&R may also be practised in other countries while not being formally recorded. There are large differences in the percentage of the total angling catch that is released. In 2020, it ranged from 16% in Sweden to 93% in UK (England and Wales), reflecting varying management practices and angler attitudes among countries. Within countries, the percentage of released fish has increased over time. There is also evidence from some countries that larger MSW fish are released in higher proportions than smaller fish. Overall, more than 196 000 salmon were reported to have been caught and released in the North Atlantic area in 2020.

## Farming and sea ranching of Atlantic salmon

The provisional estimate of farmed Atlantic salmon production in the North Atlantic area for 2020 was 1 821 000 tonnes (Figure 4). The production of farmed salmon in this area has exceeded one million tonnes since 2009. Norway and UK (Scotland) continue to produce the majority of the farmed salmon in the North Atlantic (77% and 11%, respectively). Farmed salmon production in 2020 was above the previous five-year mean in all countries, with the exception of Ireland. Data for UK (Northern Ireland) since 2001 and data for the east coast of USA are not publicly available; this is also the case for some regions within countries in some years.

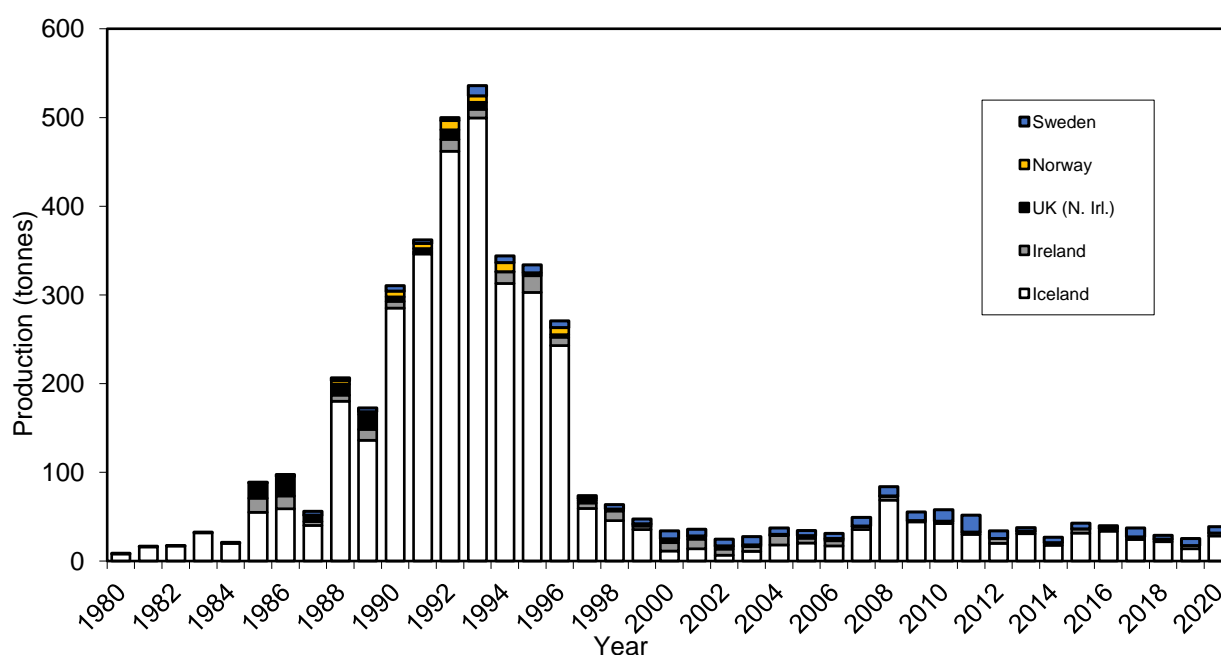
Worldwide production of farmed Atlantic salmon has been in excess of one million tonnes since 2001 and over two million tonnes since 2012. The worldwide production in 2020 is provisionally estimated at 2 638 000 tonnes (Figure 4), which is higher than 2019, and higher than the previous five-year mean (2 394 000 tonnes). Production outside the North Atlantic is estimated to have accounted for one-third of the total worldwide production in 2020, dominated by Chile (81%).



**Figure 4** Worldwide production of farmed Atlantic salmon 1980 to 2020.

The reported catch of Atlantic salmon in the North Atlantic was in the order of 0.04% of the worldwide production of farmed Atlantic salmon in 2020.

The total harvest of ranched Atlantic salmon in countries bordering the North Atlantic in 2020 was 39 tonnes, all taken in Iceland, Sweden, and Ireland (Figure 5), with the majority of the catch taken in Iceland (28 tonnes). No estimate was made of the ranched salmon production in Norway in 2020, where such catches have been very low in recent years (< 1 tonne), or in UK (Northern Ireland), where the proportion of ranched fish has not been assessed since 2008.



**Figure 5** Harvest of ranched Atlantic salmon (tonnes round fresh weight) in the North Atlantic, 1980 to 2020.

### **NASCO 1.2 Significant, new, or emerging threats to, or opportunities for, salmon conservation and management**

A number of topics related to this term of reference were considered by ICES (2021a) and a summary of these is presented below. Details for these are available in the working group report (ICES, 2021a). ICES did not review any recent information on research into the migration and distribution of salmon at sea or the potential implications of climate change for salmon management.

#### **Coronavirus (COVID-19)**

The impact of the coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic was not consistent among jurisdictions with respect to Atlantic salmon fisheries and ICES ability to report 2020 Atlantic salmon catches and status of stocks. There was little or no impact reported for Northern Ireland, Ireland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden and Denmark. In other jurisdictions, stay-at-home orders and travel restrictions affected fishing effort and Atlantic salmon population monitoring activities and also delayed the collection of fisheries statistics.

- In France, UK (Scotland), and UK (England and Wales) recreational fishing effort was reduced because of restrictions due to stay-at-home orders.
- Population monitoring activities were partially disrupted in France and UK (England and Wales), although mainly restricted to the collection of juvenile data. Only in France could adult MSW counts on some rivers not be provided in full.
- In UK (Scotland), collection of fishery statistics was delayed. By the time the 2021 WGNAS meeting convened, these data had not yet been officially published by the Scottish Government, which is a prerequisite for its release to be published by ICES. As an interim measure, 2019 catch statistics were provided for publication in ICES (2021a). However, the 2020 data were used for stock assessment analyses within the run-reconstruction PFA and forecast models.
- In the Maritimes, Gulf, and Labrador, and Newfoundland regions of Canada, population monitoring activities were affected and data could not be collected on every river. In such cases, return and spawner estimates were either estimated using alternative methods such as snorkel counts, or in the absence of that, the previous five-year average values were used, except for Newfoundland where previous six-year averages were used.
- In USA population monitoring activities for smolts were affected but adult monitoring was not.

## Threats

- Red Skin Disease (RSD) is a recently defined disease with widespread outbreaks in salmon populations. One such case was in 2019, when several European countries reported Atlantic salmon returning to rivers with RSD in 2020 during late spring into summer. The majority of recorded cases are observed in MSW salmon with the exception of Ireland, where RSD is principally observed in 1SW salmon. This may be a consequence of the Irish stocks being predominantly 1SW. RSD was not reported in Greenland, Canada, or USA.
- A monitoring programme on the Lough Neagh catchment (UK [Northern Ireland]) documented a high incidence of river lamprey (*Lampetra fluviatilis*) parasitisation on Atlantic salmon smolts. An estimated 24% (out of 470) of smolts were considered heavily damaged and unlikely to survive the marine phase. A negative effect on adult salmon recruitment in rivers flowing into Lough Neagh is expected in 2021 (1SW) and 2022 (2SW). The causes of the high parasitism were thought to be associated with low flows restricting smolt migration towards the sea.
- Based on previous observations, substantial returns of odd-year pink salmon (*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*) in 2021 and 2023 are expected on two major Atlantic salmon rivers in northernmost Finland and Norway, the Teno (Tana in Norwegian) and the Näättäjäjoki (Neidenelva in Norwegian). In 2021, a research project funded by the Finnish Ministry of Foreign Affairs, and run in close collaboration with the Norwegian Institute of Nature Research (NINA), will track and sample pink salmon as they migrate within the Teno/Tana. A similar project is planned for tracking pink salmon in the River Näättäjäjoki/Neidenelva in 2023. Collaboration and networking between Finland, Norway, and Russia will be further developed, especially with regards to future impacts of pink salmon and possible mitigation measures.

## Opportunities

- An assessment of the performance of fishery sampling programmes to estimate catches of non-local origin salmon in mixed-stock fisheries was conducted and presented, using the Labrador subsistence food fishery as a case study. Of particular concern is the impact of the estimated catch of USA-origin salmon at Labrador because of the low abundance and endangered population status of salmon in the eastern USA. At present, sampling rates (% of catch sampled) are low (~4%) for the Labrador fishery and detection of USA-origin salmon (by genetic methods) is a rare event. By simulating catches, varying proportions of non-local origin salmon, and sampling rates it was determined that the current sampling rate produces positively biased and imprecise estimates of catches of USA-origin salmon in the Labrador fishery. A sampling rate of at least 10% of catches in Labrador would be required to achieve a relatively unbiased estimate.

- A German project “GeMoLaR”<sup>\*</sup>, running from 2020 to 2024; is part of international coordinated genetic monitoring of reintroduced Atlantic salmon in the whole Rhine area. As in other countries bordering the Rhine, the salmon are genetically sampled according to a standardized protocol to investigate restocking success and the efficiency of different stocking strategies.
- The process for collecting salmon catch data necessary for fulfilling the ToR from NASCO to ICES was streamlined through the communication of an ICES Data Call for Atlantic salmon in January 2021. The Data Call resulted in more prompt and comprehensive reporting for the 2020 season. Eleven (of 13 reporting to ICES) countries/jurisdictions provided all, or almost all, of the data required for Section 1.1 of this Advice. This bodes well for the automation of this section’s production based on Data Calls in future years.
- In January 2021, a workshop (ICES, 2021b) of jurisdictional experts and modelers was held to advance the application of the Bayesian Life Cycle Model (LCM) to Atlantic salmon stock assessment. The workshop reviewed the LCM, compared the current ICES PFA model with the LCM approach, and discussed the data inputs and process for running the LCM. New online tools were presented which simplify and strengthen the robustness of the stock assessment workflow from data input to production of catch advice. The decision was taken at the workshop to run the LCM in parallel with ICES PFA model during the 2021 WGNAS meeting. The LCM was run during WGNAS 2021 and the results presented to the group. A stock assessment using the new LCM approach is planned to be examined in a benchmark in 2022.

### NASCO 1.3 Provision of a compilation of tag releases by country in 2020

Data on releases of tagged, finclipped, and other marked salmon in 2020 are compiled as a separate report (ICES, 2021c). In summary (Table 4):

- Approximately 1.96 million salmon were marked in 2020, reduced from the 2.2 million salmon marked in 2019.
- The adipose clip was the most commonly used primary marker (1.65 million), with coded wire microtags (CWT) (0.836 million) being the next most common.
- Most marks were applied to hatchery-origin juveniles (1.73 million), while 40 678 wild juveniles, 31 032 wild adults, and 160 355 hatchery adults were also marked.
- The use of Passive Integrated Transponder (PIT) tags, data storage tags (DSTs), radio and/or sonic transmitting tags (pingers) has increased in recent years but in 2020, 91 390 salmon were tagged with these tag types (Table 4), which was a marked decrease from previous year (161 705). Reduced numbers of tagged salmon in 2020 may in some countries be related to restrictions due to the COVID-19 pandemic. ICES notes that not all electronic tags were reported in the tag compilation. Tag users should be encouraged to include these tags or tagging programmes as this greatly facilitates identification of the origin of tags recovered in fisheries or tag scanning programmes in other jurisdictions.

Since 2003, ICES has reported information on marks being applied to farmed salmon to facilitate tracing the origin of farmed salmon captured in the wild in the case of escape events. In USA, genetic identification procedures have been adopted where broodstock are genetically screened, and the resulting database is used to match genotyped escaped farmed salmon to a specific parental mating pair and subsequent hatchery of origin, stocking group, and marine site from which the individual escaped. This has also been applied in Iceland, where in recent years, 17 out of 21 farmed escapees could be traced to the pens they escaped from by matching their genotypes to known parental genotypes, and a further two could be traced to foreign broodstocks.

---

<sup>\*</sup> <https://www.gemolar.fish>

sal.oth.nasco

**Table 4** Summary of Atlantic salmon tagged and marked in 2020. 'Hatchery' and 'wild' juvenile refer to smolts and parr.

| Country              | Origin            | Primary tag or mark |                 |              | Other internal* | Total  |
|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------|
|                      |                   | Microtag            | External mark** | Adipose clip |                 |        |
| Canada               | Hatchery adult    | 0                   | 1414            | 10           | 513             | 1937   |
|                      | Hatchery juvenile | 0                   | 964             | 0            | 0               | 964    |
|                      | Wild adult        | 0                   | 934             | 11           | 758             | 1703   |
|                      | Wild juvenile     | 0                   | 11666           | 7630         | 824             | 20120  |
|                      | Total             | 0                   | 14978           | 7651         | 2095            | 24724  |
| Denmark              | Hatchery adult    | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0      |
|                      | Hatchery juvenile | 0                   | 0               | 306000       | 0               | 306000 |
|                      | Wild adult        | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 870             | 870    |
|                      | Wild juvenile     | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0      |
|                      | Total             | 0                   | 0               | 306000       | 870             | 306870 |
| France               | Hatchery adult    | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0      |
|                      | Hatchery juvenile | 0                   | 0               | 3960         | 0               | 3960   |
|                      | Wild adult        | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 575             | 575    |
|                      | Wild juvenile     | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 2912            | 2912   |
|                      | Total             | 0                   | 0               | 3960         | 3487            | 7447   |
| Iceland              | Hatchery adult    | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0      |
|                      | Hatchery juvenile | 60126               | 0               | 0            | 0               | 60126  |
|                      | Wild adult        | 0                   | 165             | 0            | 0               | 165    |
|                      | Wild juvenile     | 2687                | 0               | 0            | 382             | 3069   |
|                      | Total             | 62813               | 165             | 0            | 382             | 63360  |
| Ireland              | Hatchery adult    | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0      |
|                      | Hatchery juvenile | 126713              | 0               | 0            | 0               | 126713 |
|                      | Wild adult        | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0      |
|                      | Wild juvenile     | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 2441            | 2441   |
|                      | Total             | 126713              | 0               | 0            | 2441            | 129154 |
| Norway               | Hatchery adult    | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0      |
|                      | Hatchery juvenile | 0                   | 3609            | 0            | 52 965          | 56574  |
|                      | Wild adult        | 0                   | 436             | 0            | 23 229          | 23665  |
|                      | Wild juvenile     | 0                   | 501             | 0            | 80              | 581    |
|                      | Total             | 0                   | 4546            | 0            | 76274           | 80820  |
| Russia               | Hatchery adult    | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0      |
|                      | Hatchery juvenile | 0                   | 0               | 836774       | 0               | 836774 |
|                      | Wild adult        | 0                   | 238             | 0            | 0               | 238    |
|                      | Wild juvenile     | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0      |
|                      | Total             | 0                   | 238             | 836774       | 0               | 837012 |
| Spain                | Hatchery adult    | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0      |
|                      | Hatchery juvenile | 0                   | 0               | 91518        | 0               | 91518  |
|                      | Wild adult        | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0      |
|                      | Wild juvenile     | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0      |
|                      | Total             | 0                   | 0               | 91518        | 0               | 91518  |
| Sweden               | Hatchery adult    | 0                   | 0               | 158418       | 0               | 158418 |
|                      | Hatchery juvenile | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0      |
|                      | Wild adult        | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0      |
|                      | Wild juvenile     | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0      |
|                      | Total             | 0                   | 0               | 158418       | 0               | 158418 |
| UK (England & Wales) | Hatchery adult    | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0      |
|                      | Hatchery juvenile | 0                   | 0               | 9600         | 0               | 9600   |
|                      | Wild adult        | 0                   | 564             | 0            | 0               | 564    |
|                      | Wild juvenile     | 607                 | 0               | 8263         | 100             | 8970   |
|                      | Total             | 607                 | 564             | 17863        | 100             | 19134  |
| UK (N. Ireland)      | Hatchery adult    | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0      |
|                      | Hatchery juvenile | 5549                | 0               | 63440        | 0               | 68989  |
|                      | Wild adult        | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0      |
|                      | Wild juvenile     | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0      |
|                      | Total             | 5549                | 0               | 63440        | 0               | 68989  |

| Country       | Origin            | Primary tag or mark |                 |              | Other internal* | Total   |
|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|---------|
|               |                   | Microtag            | External mark** | Adipose clip |                 |         |
| UK (Scotland) | Hatchery adult    | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0       |
|               | Hatchery juvenile | 0                   | 0               | 21500        | 0               | 21500   |
|               | Wild adult        | 0                   | 585             | 0            | 1               | 586     |
|               | Wild juvenile     | 0                   | 385             | 0            | 1995            | 2380    |
|               | Total             | 0                   | 970             | 21500        | 1996            | 24466   |
| Germany       | Hatchery adult    | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0       |
|               | Hatchery juvenile | 0                   | 0               | 77000        | 1286            | 78286   |
|               | Wild adult        | 0                   | 15              | 0            | 0               | 15      |
|               | Wild juvenile     | 0                   | 0               | 10           | 0               | 10      |
|               | Total             | 0                   | 15              | 77010        | 1286            | 78311   |
| Greenland     | Hatchery adult    | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0       |
|               | Hatchery juvenile | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0       |
|               | Wild adult        | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0       |
|               | Wild juvenile     | 0                   | 0               | 129          | 66              | 195     |
|               | Total             | 0                   | 0               | 129          | 66              | 195     |
| USA           | Hatchery adult    | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0       |
|               | Hatchery juvenile | 0                   | 0               | 68030        | 0               | 68030   |
|               | Wild adult        | 0                   | 88              | 170          | 2393            | 2651    |
|               | Wild juvenile     | 0                   | 0               | 0            | 0               | 0       |
|               | Total             | 0                   | 88              | 68200        | 2393            | 70681   |
| All countries | Hatchery adult    | 0                   | 1414            | 158428       | 513             | 160355  |
|               | Hatchery juvenile | 192388              | 4573            | 1477822      | 54251           | 1729034 |
|               | Wild adult        | 0                   | 3025            | 181          | 27826           | 31032   |
|               | Wild juvenile     | 3294                | 12552           | 16032        | 8800            | 40678   |
|               | Total             | 195682              | 21564           | 1652463      | 91390           | 1961099 |

\* Includes other internal tags (PIT, ultrasonic, radio, DST, etc.).

\*\* Includes Carlin, spaghetti, streamers, VIE, etc.

#### NASCO 1.4 Identify relevant data deficiencies, monitoring needs, and research requirements

ICES recommends that WGNAS should meet in 2022 (Chaired by Dennis Ensing, UK) to address questions posed by NASCO and by ICES. Unless otherwise notified, the working group intends to convene at ICES Headquarters in Copenhagen, Denmark. The meeting will be held from 28 March to 7 April 2022.

#### Recommendations

The following relevant data deficiencies, monitoring needs, and research requirements were identified:

##### North American Commission

A database is needed that lists individual PIT tag numbers or codes identifying the origin, source, or programme of the tags on a North Atlantic basin-wide scale. This is needed to facilitate identification of individual tagged fish taken in marine fisheries or surveys. Data on individual PIT tags used in Norway have now been compiled, but an ICES coordinated database is needed to store the data and is being considered by ICES. Tag users should be encouraged to include these tags or tagging programmes as this greatly facilitates identification of the origin of tags recovered in fisheries or tag scanning programmes in other jurisdictions.

Complete and timely reporting of catch statistics from all fisheries for all areas of eastern Canada is recommended.

Improved catch statistics and sampling of the Labrador and Saint Pierre and Miquelon fisheries is recommended. Improved catch statistics and sampling of all aspects of the fishery across the fishing season will improve the information on biological characteristics and stock origin of salmon harvested caught in these mixed-stock fisheries.

A sampling rate of at least 10% of catches in Labrador would be required to achieve a relatively unbiased estimate.

sal.oth.nasco

Additional monitoring should be considered in Labrador to estimate stock status for that region. Additionally, efforts should be undertaken to evaluate the utility of other available data sources (e.g. indigenous and recreational catches and effort) to describe stock status in Labrador.

#### **Northeast Atlantic Commission**

Tag users should be encouraged to include these tags or tagging programmes as this greatly facilitates identification of the origin of tags recovered in fisheries or tag scanning programmes in other jurisdictions.

#### **West Greenland Commission**

No recommendations specific to WGC† are provided.

---

† Version 2: Acronym corrected.

**Table 5** Total reported catch of salmon by country® (in tonnes, round fresh weight), 1960–2020 (2020 data are provisional).

| Year | NAC area |    |     | NEAC–N (Northern area) |           |      |                      |      |                       |    |    | NEAC–S (Southern area) |           |                      |                   |                |         | Faroes & Greenland |            |                   |            | Total catch       |                                 |
|------|----------|----|-----|------------------------|-----------|------|----------------------|------|-----------------------|----|----|------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
|      | CA<br>*  | US | SPM | NO<br>**               | RU<br>*** | IS   |                      | SE   |                       | DK | FI | IE<br>^ ^ ^ ^ \$       | UK<br>E/W | UK<br>NI<br>\$ \$ \$ | UK<br>SO<br>£ £ £ | FR<br>\$ \$ \$ | ES<br># | FO<br>##           | East<br>GL | West<br>GL<br>### | Other<br>£ | Reported<br>catch | Un-<br>reported<br>catch<br>£ £ |
|      |          |    |     |                        |           | Wild | Ranched <sup>^</sup> | Wild | Ranched <sup>^^</sup> |    |    |                        |           |                      |                   |                |         |                    |            |                   |            |                   |                                 |
| 1960 | 1636     | 1  | -   | 1659                   | 1100      | 100  | -                    | 40   | 0                     | -  | -  | 743                    | 283       | 139                  | 1443              | -              | 33      | -                  | -          | 60                | -          | 7237              | -                               |
| 1961 | 1583     | 1  | -   | 1533                   | 790       | 127  | -                    | 27   | 0                     | -  | -  | 707                    | 232       | 132                  | 1185              | -              | 20      | -                  | -          | 127               | -          | 6464              | -                               |
| 1962 | 1719     | 1  | -   | 1935                   | 710       | 125  | -                    | 45   | 0                     | -  | -  | 1459                   | 318       | 356                  | 1738              | -              | 23      | -                  | -          | 244               | -          | 8673              | -                               |
| 1963 | 1861     | 1  | -   | 1786                   | 480       | 145  | -                    | 23   | 0                     | -  | -  | 1458                   | 325       | 306                  | 1725              | -              | 28      | -                  | -          | 466               | -          | 8604              | -                               |
| 1964 | 2069     | 1  | -   | 2147                   | 590       | 135  | -                    | 36   | 0                     | -  | -  | 1617                   | 307       | 377                  | 1907              | -              | 34      | -                  | -          | 1539              | -          | 10759             | -                               |
| 1965 | 2116     | 1  | -   | 2000                   | 590       | 133  | -                    | 40   | 0                     | -  | -  | 1457                   | 320       | 281                  | 1593              | -              | 42      | -                  | -          | 861               | -          | 9434              | -                               |
| 1966 | 2369     | 1  | -   | 1791                   | 570       | 104  | 2                    | 36   | 0                     | -  | -  | 1238                   | 387       | 287                  | 1595              | -              | 42      | -                  | -          | 1370              | -          | 9792              | -                               |
| 1967 | 2863     | 1  | -   | 1980                   | 883       | 144  | 2                    | 25   | 0                     | -  | -  | 1463                   | 420       | 449                  | 2117              | -              | 43      | -                  | -          | 1601              | -          | 11991             | -                               |
| 1968 | 2111     | 1  | -   | 1514                   | 827       | 161  | 1                    | 20   | 0                     | -  | -  | 1413                   | 282       | 312                  | 1578              | -              | 38      | 5                  | -          | 1127              | 403        | 9793              | -                               |
| 1969 | 2202     | 1  | -   | 1383                   | 360       | 131  | 2                    | 22   | 0                     | -  | -  | 1730                   | 377       | 267                  | 1955              | -              | 54      | 7                  | -          | 2210              | 893        | 11594             | -                               |
| 1970 | 2323     | 1  | -   | 1171                   | 448       | 182  | 13                   | 20   | 0                     | -  | -  | 1787                   | 527       | 297                  | 1392              | -              | 45      | 12                 | -          | 2146              | 922        | 11286             | -                               |
| 1971 | 1992     | 1  | -   | 1207                   | 417       | 196  | 8                    | 17   | 1                     | -  | -  | 1639                   | 426       | 234                  | 1421              | -              | 16      | -                  | -          | 2689              | 471        | 10735             | -                               |
| 1972 | 1759     | 1  | -   | 1578                   | 462       | 245  | 5                    | 17   | 1                     | -  | 32 | 1804                   | 442       | 210                  | 1727              | 34             | 40      | 9                  | -          | 2113              | 486        | 10965             | -                               |
| 1973 | 2434     | 3  | -   | 1726                   | 772       | 148  | 8                    | 22   | 1                     | -  | 50 | 1930                   | 450       | 182                  | 2006              | 12             | 24      | 28                 | -          | 2341              | 533        | 12670             | -                               |
| 1974 | 2539     | 1  | -   | 1633                   | 709       | 215  | 10                   | 31   | 1                     | -  | 76 | 2128                   | 383       | 184                  | 1628              | 13             | 16      | 20                 | -          | 1917              | 373        | 11877             | -                               |
| 1975 | 2485     | 2  | -   | 1537                   | 811       | 145  | 21                   | 26   | 0                     | -  | 76 | 2216                   | 447       | 164                  | 1621              | 25             | 27      | 28                 | -          | 2030              | 475        | 12136             | -                               |
| 1976 | 2506     | 1  | 3   | 1530                   | 542       | 216  | 9                    | 20   | 0                     | -  | 66 | 1561                   | 208       | 113                  | 1019              | 9              | 21      | 40                 | <1         | 1175              | 289        | 9327              | -                               |
| 1977 | 2545     | 2  | -   | 1488                   | 497       | 123  | 7                    | 9    | 1                     | -  | 59 | 1372                   | 345       | 110                  | 1160              | 19             | 19      | 40                 | 6          | 1420              | 192        | 9414              | -                               |
| 1978 | 1545     | 4  | -   | 1050                   | 476       | 285  | 6                    | 10   | 0                     | -  | 37 | 1230                   | 349       | 148                  | 1323              | 20             | 32      | 37                 | 8          | 984               | 138        | 7682              | -                               |
| 1979 | 1287     | 3  | -   | 1831                   | 455       | 219  | 6                    | 11   | 1                     | -  | 26 | 1097                   | 261       | 99                   | 1076              | 10             | 29      | 119                | <05        | 1395              | 193        | 8118              | -                               |
| 1980 | 2680     | 6  | -   | 1830                   | 664       | 241  | 8                    | 16   | 1                     | -  | 34 | 947                    | 360       | 122                  | 1134              | 30             | 47      | 536                | <05        | 1194              | 277        | 10127             | -                               |
| 1981 | 2437     | 6  | -   | 1656                   | 463       | 147  | 16                   | 25   | 1                     | -  | 44 | 685                    | 493       | 101                  | 1233              | 20             | 25      | 1025               | <05        | 1264              | 313        | 9954              | -                               |
| 1982 | 1798     | 6  | -   | 1348                   | 364       | 130  | 17                   | 24   | 1                     | -  | 54 | 993                    | 286       | 132                  | 1092              | 20             | 10      | 606                | <05        | 1077              | 437        | 8395              | -                               |
| 1983 | 1424     | 1  | 3   | 1550                   | 507       | 166  | 32                   | 27   | 1                     | -  | 58 | 1656                   | 429       | 187                  | 1221              | 16             | 23      | 678                | <05        | 310               | 466        | 8755              | -                               |
| 1984 | 1112     | 2  | 3   | 1623                   | 593       | 139  | 20                   | 39   | 1                     | -  | 46 | 829                    | 345       | 78                   | 1013              | 25             | 18      | 628                | <05        | 297               | 101        | 6912              | -                               |
| 1985 | 1133     | 2  | 3   | 1561                   | 659       | 162  | 55                   | 44   | 1                     | -  | 49 | 1595                   | 361       | 98                   | 913               | 22             | 13      | 566                | 7          | 864               | -          | 8108              | -                               |
| 1986 | 1559     | 2  | 3   | 1598                   | 608       | 232  | 59                   | 52   | 2                     | -  | 37 | 1730                   | 430       | 109                  | 1271              | 28             | 27      | 530                | 19         | 960               | -          | 9255              | 315                             |
| 1987 | 1784     | 1  | 2   | 1385                   | 564       | 181  | 40                   | 43   | 4                     | -  | 49 | 1239                   | 302       | 56                   | 922               | 27             | 18      | 576                | <05        | 966               | -          | 8159              | 2788                            |
| 1988 | 1310     | 1  | 2   | 1076                   | 420       | 217  | 180                  | 36   | 4                     | -  | 36 | 1874                   | 395       | 114                  | 882               | 32             | 18      | 243                | 4          | 893               | -          | 7737              | 3248                            |
| 1989 | 1139     | 2  | 2   | 905                    | 364       | 141  | 136                  | 25   | 4                     | -  | 52 | 1079                   | 296       | 142                  | 895               | 14             | 7       | 364                | -          | 337               | -          | 5904              | 2277                            |
| 1990 | 911      | 2  | 2   | 930                    | 313       | 141  | 285                  | 27   | 6                     | 13 | 60 | 567                    | 338       | 94                   | 624               | 15             | 7       | 315                | -          | 274               | -          | 4925              | 1890                            |
| 1991 | 711      | 1  | 1   | 876                    | 215       | 129  | 346                  | 34   | 4                     | 3  | 70 | 404                    | 200       | 55                   | 462               | 13             | 11      | 95                 | 4          | 472               | -          | 4106              | 1682                            |
| 1992 | 522      | 1  | 2   | 867                    | 167       | 174  | 462                  | 46   | 3                     | 10 | 77 | 630                    | 171       | 91                   | 600               | 20             | 11      | 23                 | 5          | 237               | -          | 4119              | 1962                            |
| 1993 | 373      | 1  | 3   | 923                    | 139       | 157  | 499                  | 44   | 12                    | 9  | 70 | 541                    | 248       | 83                   | 547               | 16             | 8       | 23                 | -          | -                 | -          | 3696              | 1644                            |
| 1994 | 355      | 0  | 3   | 996                    | 141       | 136  | 313                  | 37   | 7                     | 6  | 49 | 804                    | 324       | 91                   | 649               | 18             | 10      | 6                  | -          | -                 | -          | 3945              | 1276                            |
| 1995 | 260      | 0  | 1   | 839                    | 128       | 146  | 303                  | 28   | 9                     | 3  | 48 | 790                    | 295       | 83                   | 588               | 10             | 9       | 5                  | 2          | 83                | -          | 3629              | 1060                            |
| 1996 | 292      | 0  | 2   | 787                    | 131       | 118  | 243                  | 26   | 7                     | 2  | 44 | 685                    | 183       | 77                   | 427               | 13             | 7       | -                  | 0          | 92                | -          | 3136              | 1123                            |
| 1997 | 229      | 0  | 2   | 630                    | 111       | 97   | 59                   | 15   | 4                     | 1  | 45 | 570                    | 142       | 93                   | 296               | 8              | 4       | -                  | 1          | 58                | -          | 2364              | 827                             |
| 1998 | 157      | 0  | 2   | 740                    | 131       | 119  | 46                   | 10   | 5                     | 1  | 48 | 624                    | 123       | 78                   | 283               | 8              | 4       | 6                  | 0          | 11                | -          | 2395              | 1210                            |
| 1999 | 152      | 0  | 2   | 811                    | 103       | 111  | 35                   | 11   | 5                     | 1  | 62 | 515                    | 150       | 53                   | 199               | 11             | 6       | 0                  | 0          | 19                | -          | 2247              | 1032                            |
| 2000 | 153      | 0  | 2   | 1176                   | 124       | 73   | 11                   | 24   | 9                     | 5  | 95 | 621                    | 219       | 78                   | 274               | 11             | 7       | 8                  | 0          | 21                | -          | 2912              | 1269                            |



| Year          | NAC area |    |     | NEAC-N (Northern area) |           |      |          |      |                |    |     | NEAC-S (Southern area) |           |                      |                   |                |         | Faroes & Greenland |            |                   |            | Total catch       |                                   |
|---------------|----------|----|-----|------------------------|-----------|------|----------|------|----------------|----|-----|------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
|               | CA<br>*  | US | SPM | NO<br>**               | RU<br>*** | IS   |          | SE   |                | DK | FI  | IE<br>^ ^ ^ ^          | UK<br>E/W | UK<br>NI<br>\$ \$ \$ | UK<br>SO<br>^ ^ ^ | FR<br>\$ \$ \$ | ES<br># | FO<br>##           | East<br>GL | West<br>GL<br>### | Other<br>£ | Reported<br>catch | Un-<br>reported<br>catch<br>^ ^ ^ |
|               |          |    |     |                        |           | Wild | Ranched^ | Wild | Ranched<br>^ ^ |    |     |                        |           |                      |                   |                |         |                    |            |                   |            |                   |                                   |
| 2001          | 148      | 0  | 2   | 1267                   | 114       | 74   | 14       | 25   | 7              | 6  | 126 | 730                    | 184       | 53                   | 251               | 11             | 13      | 0                  | 0          | 43                | -          | 3069              | 1180                              |
| 2002          | 148      | 0  | 2   | 1019                   | 118       | 90   | 7        | 20   | 8              | 5  | 93  | 682                    | 161       | 81                   | 191               | 11             | 9       | 0                  | 0          | 9                 | -          | 2654              | 1039                              |
| 2003          | 141      | 0  | 3   | 1071                   | 107       | 99   | 11       | 15   | 10             | 4  | 78  | 551                    | 89        | 56                   | 192               | 13             | 9       | 0                  | 0          | 9                 | -          | 2457              | 847                               |
| 2004          | 161      | 0  | 3   | 784                    | 82        | 111  | 18       | 13   | 7              | 4  | 39  | 489                    | 111       | 48                   | 245               | 19             | 7       | 0                  | 0          | 15                | -          | 2157              | 686                               |
| 2005          | 139      | 0  | 3   | 888                    | 82        | 129  | 21       | 9    | 6              | 8  | 47  | 422                    | 97        | 52                   | 215               | 11             | 13      | 0                  | 0          | 15                | -          | 2155              | 700                               |
| 2006          | 137      | 0  | 3   | 932                    | 91        | 93   | 17       | 8    | 6              | 2  | 67  | 326                    | 80        | 29                   | 192               | 13             | 11      | 0                  | 0          | 22                | -          | 2028              | 670                               |
| 2007          | 112      | 0  | 2   | 767                    | 63        | 93   | 36       | 6    | 10             | 3  | 58  | 85                     | 67        | 30                   | 171               | 11             | 9       | 0                  | 0          | 25                | -          | 1548              | 475                               |
| 2008          | 158      | 0  | 4   | 807                    | 73        | 132  | 69       | 8    | 10             | 9  | 71  | 89                     | 64        | 21                   | 161               | 12             | 9       | 0                  | 0          | 26                | -          | 1721              | 443                               |
| 2009          | 126      | 0  | 3   | 595                    | 71        | 126  | 44       | 7    | 10             | 8  | 36  | 68                     | 54        | 16                   | 121               | 4              | 2       | 0                  | 0.8        | 26                | -          | 1318              | 343                               |
| 2010          | 153      | 0  | 3   | 642                    | 88        | 147  | 42       | 9    | 13             | 13 | 49  | 99                     | 109       | 12                   | 180               | 10             | 2       | 0                  | 1.7        | 38                | -          | 1610              | 393                               |
| 2011          | 179      | 0  | 4   | 696                    | 89        | 98   | 30       | 20   | 19             | 13 | 44  | 87                     | 136       | 10                   | 159               | 11             | 7       | 0                  | 0.1        | 27                | -          | 1629              | 421                               |
| 2012          | 126      | 0  | 3   | 696                    | 82        | 50   | 20       | 21   | 9              | 12 | 64  | 88                     | 58        | 9                    | 124               | 10             | 7       | 0                  | 0.5        | 33                | -          | 1412              | 403                               |
| 2013          | 137      | 0  | 5   | 475                    | 78        | 116  | 31       | 10   | 4              | 11 | 46  | 87                     | 84        | 4                    | 119               | 11             | 5       | 0                  | 0.0        | 47                | -          | 1269              | 306                               |
| 2014          | 118      | 0  | 4   | 490                    | 81        | 51   | 18       | 24   | 6              | 9  | 58  | 57                     | 54        | 5                    | 84                | 12             | 6       | 0                  | 0.1        | 58                | -          | 1134              | 287                               |
| 2015          | 140      | 0  | 4   | 583                    | 80        | 94   | 31       | 9    | 7              | 9  | 45  | 63                     | 68        | 3                    | 68                | 16             | 5       | 0                  | 1.0        | 56                | -          | 1282              | 325                               |
| 2016          | 135      | 0  | 5   | 612                    | 56        | 71   | 34       | 6    | 3              | 9  | 51  | 58                     | 86        | 4                    | 27                | 6              | 5       | 0                  | 1.5        | 26                | -          | 1195              | 335                               |
| 2017          | 110      | 0  | 3   | 666                    | 47        | 66   | 24       | 6    | 10             | 12 | 32  | 59                     | 49        | 5                    | 27                | 10             | 2       | 0                  | 0.3        | 28                | -          | 1156              | 353                               |
| 2018          | 79       | 0  | 1   | 594                    | 80        | 60   | 22       | 9    | 4              | 11 | 24  | 46                     | 42        | 4                    | 19                | 10             | 3       | 0                  | 0.8        | 39                | -          | 1049              | 311                               |
| 2019          | 100      | 0  | 1   | 513                    | 57        | 37   | 14       | 9    | 8              | 13 | 21  | 44                     | 5         | 2                    | 13                | 15             | 5       | 0                  | 1.4        | 28                | -          | 885               | 259                               |
| 2020          | 104      | 0  | 2   | 527                    | 49        | 42   | 28       | 7    | 7              | 9  | 16  | 62                     | 3         | 1                    | 13                | 9              | 5       | 0                  | 0.8        | 31                | -          | 915               | 276                               |
| 2015–<br>2019 | 128      | 0  | 3   | 594                    | 64        | 66   | 25       | 8    | 6              | 11 | 35  | 54                     | 50        | 4                    | 31                | 11             | 4       | 0                  | 1          | 35                | -          | 1113              | 317                               |
| 2010–<br>2019 | 128      | 0  | 3   | 597                    | 74        | 79   | 27       | 12   | 8              | 11 | 43  | 69                     | 69        | 6                    | 82                | 11             | 5       | 0                  | 1          | 38                | -          | 1276              | 339                               |

@ Country/Jurisdiction codes: CA (Canada), US (United States of America), SPM (Saint Pierre and Miquelon), NO (Norway), RU (Russia), IS (Iceland), SE (Sweden), DK (Denmark), FI (Finland), IE (Ireland), UK E/W (United Kingdom England and Wales), UK NI (Northern Ireland), UK SO (Scotland), FR (France), ES (Spain), FO (Faroes), GL (Greenland).

\*Includes estimates of some local sales and, prior to 1984, bycatch.

\*\*Before 1966, sea trout and sea charr included (5% of total).

\*\*\*Figures from 1991 to 2000 do not include catches taken in the recreational (rod) fishery.

^From 1990, catch includes fish ranched for both commercial and angling purposes.

^^Catches from hatchery-reared smolts released under programmes to mitigate for hydropower development.

^^^Improved reporting of rod catches in 1994 and data derived from carcase tagging and logbooks from 2002.

§Catch on River Foyle allocated 50% to Ireland and 50% to N. Ireland.

§§ Angling catch (derived from carcase tagging and logbooks) first included in 2002.

§§§ Data for France include some unreported catches.

# Spanish data until 2018 (inclusive), weights estimated from mean weight of fish caught in Asturias (80–90% of Spanish catch); weight for 2019 and 2020 for all Spain, supplied via data call.

## Between 1991 and 1999, there was only a research fishery at Faroes. In 1997 and 1999 no fishery took place; the commercial fishery was resumed in 2000, but has not operated since 2001.

### Includes catches made in the West Greenland area by Norway, Faroes, Sweden, and Denmark in 1965–1975.

£ Includes catches in Norwegian Sea by vessels from Denmark, Sweden, Germany, Norway, and Finland.

^^ No unreported catch estimate available for Canada in 2007 and 2008. Data for Canada in 2009, 2010 and 2019 are incomplete. No unreported catch estimates available for Russia since 2008.

^^^ Scotland data for 2020 not available at time of printing, 2019 used as Provisional.

**Table 6** Reported catches (tonnes, round fresh weight) and % of the reported catches by country taken in coastal, estuarine, and in-river fisheries, 2000 to 2020. Data for 2020 include provisional data.

| Country   | Year | Coastal |    | Estuarine |    | In-river |     | Total  |
|-----------|------|---------|----|-----------|----|----------|-----|--------|
|           |      | Weight  | %  | Weight    | %  | Weight   | %   | Weight |
| Spain^^   | 2000 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 7        | 100 | 7      |
|           | 2001 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 13       | 100 | 13     |
|           | 2002 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 9        | 100 | 9      |
|           | 2003 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 7        | 100 | 7      |
|           | 2004 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 7        | 100 | 7      |
|           | 2005 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 13       | 100 | 13     |
|           | 2006 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 11       | 100 | 11     |
|           | 2007 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 10       | 100 | 10     |
|           | 2008 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 10       | 100 | 10     |
|           | 2009 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 2        | 100 | 2      |
|           | 2010 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 2        | 100 | 2      |
|           | 2011 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 7        | 100 | 7      |
|           | 2012 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 8        | 100 | 8      |
|           | 2013 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 5        | 100 | 5      |
|           | 2014 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 6        | 100 | 6      |
|           | 2015 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 5        | 100 | 5      |
|           | 2016 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 5        | 100 | 5      |
|           | 2017 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 2        | 100 | 2      |
|           | 2018 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 3        | 100 | 3      |
|           | 2019 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 5        | 100 | 5      |
|           | 2020 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 5        | 100 | 5      |
| France* ^ | 2000 | 0       | 4  | 4         | 35 | 7        | 61  | 11     |
|           | 2001 | 0       | 4  | 5         | 44 | 6        | 53  | 11     |
|           | 2002 | 2       | 14 | 4         | 30 | 6        | 56  | 12     |
|           | 2003 | 0       | 0  | 6         | 44 | 7        | 56  | 13     |
|           | 2004 | 0       | 0  | 10        | 51 | 9        | 49  | 19     |
|           | 2005 | 0       | 0  | 4         | 38 | 7        | 62  | 11     |
|           | 2006 | 0       | 0  | 5         | 41 | 8        | 59  | 13     |
|           | 2007 | 0       | 0  | 4         | 42 | 6        | 58  | 11     |
|           | 2008 | 1       | 5  | 5         | 39 | 7        | 57  | 12     |
|           | 2009 | 0       | 4  | 2         | 34 | 3        | 62  | 5      |
|           | 2010 | 2       | 22 | 3         | 26 | 5        | 52  | 10     |
|           | 2011 | 0       | 3  | 6         | 54 | 5        | 43  | 11     |
|           | 2012 | 0       | 1  | 4         | 44 | 5        | 55  | 10     |
|           | 2013 | 0       | 3  | 4         | 40 | 6        | 57  | 11     |
|           | 2014 | 0       | 2  | 5         | 43 | 7        | 55  | 12     |
|           | 2015 | 4       | 23 | 5         | 32 | 7        | 45  | 16     |
|           | 2016 | 0       | 2  | 3         | 45 | 3        | 52  | 6      |
|           | 2017 | 1       | 5  | 3         | 36 | 6        | 59  | 10     |
|           | 2018 | 0       | 0  | 5         | 47 | 5        | 53  | 11     |
|           | 2019 | 0       | 2  | 8         | 52 | 7        | 46  | 15     |
|           | 2020 | 0       | 1  | 4         | 48 | 4        | 51  | 8      |
| Ireland   | 2000 | 440     | 71 | 79        | 13 | 102      | 16  | 621    |
|           | 2001 | 551     | 75 | 109       | 15 | 70       | 10  | 730    |
|           | 2002 | 514     | 75 | 89        | 13 | 79       | 12  | 682    |
|           | 2003 | 403     | 73 | 92        | 17 | 56       | 10  | 551    |
|           | 2004 | 342     | 70 | 76        | 16 | 71       | 15  | 489    |
|           | 2005 | 291     | 69 | 70        | 17 | 60       | 14  | 421    |
|           | 2006 | 206     | 63 | 60        | 18 | 61       | 19  | 327    |
|           | 2007 | 0       | 0  | 31        | 37 | 52       | 63  | 83     |
|           | 2008 | 0       | 0  | 29        | 33 | 60       | 67  | 89     |
|           | 2009 | 0       | 0  | 20        | 30 | 47       | 70  | 67     |
|           | 2010 | 0       | 0  | 38        | 39 | 60       | 61  | 99     |
|           | 2011 | 0       | 0  | 32        | 37 | 55       | 63  | 87     |

| Country                    | Year | Coastal |    | Estuarine |    | In-river |     | Total  |
|----------------------------|------|---------|----|-----------|----|----------|-----|--------|
|                            |      | Weight  | %  | Weight    | %  | Weight   | %   | Weight |
|                            | 2012 | 0       | 0  | 28        | 32 | 60       | 68  | 88     |
|                            | 2013 | 0       | 0  | 38        | 44 | 49       | 56  | 87     |
|                            | 2014 | 0       | 0  | 26        | 46 | 31       | 54  | 57     |
|                            | 2015 | 0       | 0  | 21        | 33 | 42       | 67  | 63     |
|                            | 2016 | 0       | 0  | 19        | 33 | 39       | 67  | 58     |
|                            | 2017 | 0       | 0  | 18        | 31 | 41       | 69  | 59     |
|                            | 2018 | 0       | 0  | 15        | 33 | 31       | 67  | 46     |
|                            | 2019 | 0       | 0  | 15        | 35 | 29       | 65  | 45     |
|                            | 2020 | 0       | 0  | 17        | 27 | 46       | 73  | 62     |
| UK (England & Wales)       | 2000 | 157     | 72 | 25        | 12 | 37       | 17  | 219    |
|                            | 2001 | 129     | 70 | 24        | 13 | 31       | 17  | 184    |
|                            | 2002 | 108     | 67 | 24        | 15 | 29       | 18  | 161    |
|                            | 2003 | 42      | 47 | 27        | 30 | 20       | 23  | 89     |
|                            | 2004 | 39      | 35 | 19        | 17 | 53       | 47  | 111    |
|                            | 2005 | 32      | 33 | 28        | 29 | 36       | 37  | 97     |
|                            | 2006 | 30      | 37 | 21        | 26 | 30       | 37  | 80     |
|                            | 2007 | 24      | 36 | 13        | 20 | 30       | 44  | 67     |
|                            | 2008 | 22      | 34 | 8         | 13 | 34       | 53  | 64     |
|                            | 2009 | 20      | 37 | 9         | 16 | 25       | 47  | 54     |
|                            | 2010 | 64      | 59 | 9         | 8  | 36       | 33  | 109    |
|                            | 2011 | 93      | 69 | 6         | 5  | 36       | 27  | 136    |
|                            | 2012 | 26      | 45 | 5         | 8  | 27       | 47  | 58     |
|                            | 2013 | 61      | 73 | 6         | 7  | 17       | 20  | 84     |
|                            | 2014 | 41      | 75 | 4         | 8  | 9        | 17  | 54     |
|                            | 2015 | 55      | 82 | 4         | 6  | 8        | 12  | 68     |
|                            | 2016 | 71      | 82 | 6         | 6  | 10       | 11  | 86     |
|                            | 2017 | 36      | 73 | 3         | 7  | 10       | 19  | 49     |
|                            | 2018 | 36      | 84 | 3         | 8  | 4        | 8   | 42     |
|                            | 2019 | 0       | 0  | 1         | 12 | 4        | 88  | 5      |
|                            | 2020 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 3        | 100 | 3      |
| UK (Scotland) <sup>§</sup> | 2000 | 76      | 28 | 41        | 15 | 157      | 57  | 274    |
|                            | 2001 | 77      | 30 | 22        | 9  | 153      | 61  | 251    |
|                            | 2002 | 55      | 29 | 20        | 10 | 116      | 61  | 191    |
|                            | 2003 | 87      | 45 | 23        | 12 | 83       | 43  | 193    |
|                            | 2004 | 67      | 27 | 20        | 8  | 160      | 65  | 247    |
|                            | 2005 | 62      | 29 | 27        | 12 | 128      | 59  | 217    |
|                            | 2006 | 57      | 30 | 17        | 9  | 119      | 62  | 193    |
|                            | 2007 | 40      | 24 | 17        | 10 | 113      | 66  | 171    |
|                            | 2008 | 38      | 24 | 11        | 7  | 112      | 70  | 161    |
|                            | 2009 | 27      | 22 | 14        | 12 | 79       | 66  | 121    |
|                            | 2010 | 44      | 25 | 38        | 21 | 98       | 54  | 180    |
|                            | 2011 | 48      | 30 | 23        | 15 | 87       | 55  | 159    |
|                            | 2012 | 40      | 32 | 11        | 9  | 73       | 59  | 124    |
|                            | 2013 | 50      | 42 | 26        | 22 | 43       | 36  | 119    |
|                            | 2014 | 41      | 49 | 17        | 20 | 26       | 31  | 84     |
|                            | 2015 | 31      | 45 | 9         | 14 | 28       | 41  | 68     |
|                            | 2016 | 0       | 0  | 10        | 37 | 17       | 63  | 27     |
|                            | 2017 | 0       | 0  | 7         | 27 | 19       | 73  | 27     |
|                            | 2018 | 0       | 0  | 12        | 63 | 7        | 37  | 19     |
|                            | 2019 | 0       | 0  | 2         | 14 | 11       | 86  | 13     |
|                            | 2020 | 0       | 0  | 2         | 14 | 11       | 86  | 13     |

| Country                 | Year | Coastal |    | Estuarine |    | In-river |     | Total  |
|-------------------------|------|---------|----|-----------|----|----------|-----|--------|
|                         |      | Weight  | %  | Weight    | %  | Weight   | %   | Weight |
| UK (Northern Ireland)** | 2000 | 63      | 82 | 14        | 18 | -        | -   | 77     |
|                         | 2001 | 41      | 77 | 12        | 23 | -        | -   | 53     |
|                         | 2002 | 40      | 49 | 24        | 29 | 18       | 22  | 81     |
|                         | 2003 | 25      | 45 | 20        | 35 | 11       | 20  | 56     |
|                         | 2004 | 23      | 48 | 11        | 22 | 14       | 29  | 48     |
|                         | 2005 | 25      | 49 | 13        | 25 | 14       | 26  | 52     |
|                         | 2006 | 13      | 45 | 6         | 22 | 9        | 32  | 29     |
|                         | 2007 | 6       | 21 | 6         | 20 | 17       | 59  | 30     |
|                         | 2008 | 4       | 19 | 5         | 22 | 12       | 59  | 21     |
|                         | 2009 | 4       | 24 | 2         | 15 | 10       | 62  | 16     |
|                         | 2010 | 5       | 39 | 0         | 0  | 7        | 61  | 12     |
|                         | 2011 | 3       | 24 | 0         | 0  | 8        | 76  | 10     |
|                         | 2012 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 9        | 100 | 9      |
|                         | 2013 | 0       | 1  | 0         | 0  | 4        | 99  | 4      |
|                         | 2014 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 5        | 100 | 5      |
|                         | 2015 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 3        | 100 | 3      |
|                         | 2016 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 5        | 100 | 5      |
|                         | 2017 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 5        | 100 | 5      |
|                         | 2018 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 4        | 100 | 4      |
|                         | 2019 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 2        | 100 | 2      |
|                         | 2020 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 1        | 100 | 1      |
| Iceland^^^              | 2000 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 85       | 100 | 85     |
|                         | 2001 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 88       | 100 | 88     |
|                         | 2002 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 97       | 100 | 97     |
|                         | 2003 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 110      | 100 | 110    |
|                         | 2004 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 130      | 100 | 130    |
|                         | 2005 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 149      | 100 | 149    |
|                         | 2006 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 111      | 100 | 111    |
|                         | 2007 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 129      | 100 | 129    |
|                         | 2008 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 200      | 100 | 200    |
|                         | 2009 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 171      | 100 | 171    |
|                         | 2010 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 190      | 100 | 190    |
|                         | 2011 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 128      | 100 | 128    |
|                         | 2012 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 70       | 100 | 70     |
|                         | 2013 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 147      | 100 | 147    |
|                         | 2014 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 68       | 100 | 68     |
|                         | 2015 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 125      | 100 | 125    |
|                         | 2016 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 105      | 100 | 105    |
|                         | 2017 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 90       | 100 | 86     |
|                         | 2018 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 82       | 100 | 98     |
|                         | 2019 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 51       | 100 | 51     |
|                         | 2020 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 70       | 100 | 70     |
| Denmark                 | 2000 |         |    |           |    |          |     |        |
|                         | 2001 |         |    |           |    |          |     |        |
|                         | 2002 |         |    |           |    |          |     |        |
|                         | 2003 |         |    |           |    |          |     |        |
|                         | 2004 |         |    |           |    |          |     |        |
|                         | 2005 |         |    |           |    |          |     |        |
|                         | 2006 |         |    |           |    |          |     |        |
|                         | 2007 |         |    |           |    |          |     |        |
|                         | 2008 | 0       | 1  | 0         | 0  | 9        | 99  | 9      |
|                         | 2009 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 8        | 100 | 8      |
|                         | 2010 | 0       | 1  | 0         | 0  | 13       | 99  | 13     |
|                         | 2011 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 13       | 100 | 13     |
|                         | 2012 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 12       | 100 | 12     |
|                         | 2013 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 11       | 100 | 11     |

| Country   | Year | Coastal |    | Estuarine |   | In-river |     | Total  |
|-----------|------|---------|----|-----------|---|----------|-----|--------|
|           |      | Weight  | %  | Weight    | % | Weight   | %   | Weight |
|           | 2014 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0 | 9        | 100 | 9      |
|           | 2015 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0 | 9        | 100 | 9      |
|           | 2016 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0 | 10       | 100 | 10     |
|           | 2017 | 0       | 1  | 0         | 0 | 12       | 99  | 12     |
|           | 2018 | 0       | 1  | 0         | 0 | 11       | 99  | 11     |
|           | 2019 | 0       | 1  | 0         | 0 | 13       | 99  | 13     |
|           | 2020 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0 | 9        | 100 | 9      |
| Sweden*** | 2000 | 10      | 30 | 0         | 0 | 23       | 70  | 33     |
|           | 2001 | 9       | 27 | 0         | 0 | 24       | 73  | 33     |
|           | 2002 | 7       | 25 | 0         | 0 | 21       | 75  | 28     |
|           | 2003 | 7       | 28 | 0         | 0 | 18       | 72  | 25     |
|           | 2004 | 3       | 16 | 0         | 0 | 16       | 84  | 19     |
|           | 2005 | 1       | 7  | 0         | 0 | 14       | 93  | 15     |
|           | 2006 | 1       | 7  | 0         | 0 | 13       | 93  | 14     |
|           | 2007 | 0       | 1  | 0         | 0 | 16       | 99  | 16     |
|           | 2008 | 0       | 1  | 0         | 0 | 18       | 99  | 18     |
|           | 2009 | 0       | 3  | 0         | 0 | 17       | 97  | 17     |
|           | 2010 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0 | 22       | 100 | 22     |
|           | 2011 | 10      | 26 | 0         | 0 | 29       | 74  | 39     |
|           | 2012 | 7       | 24 | 0         | 0 | 23       | 76  | 30     |
|           | 2013 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0 | 15       | 100 | 15     |
|           | 2014 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0 | 30       | 100 | 30     |
|           | 2015 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0 | 18       | 100 | 18     |
|           | 2016 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0 | 9        | 100 | 9      |
|           | 2017 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0 | 16       | 100 | 18     |
|           | 2018 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0 | 13       | 100 | 17     |
|           | 2019 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0 | 17       | 100 | 17     |
|           | 2020 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0 | 14       | 100 | 14     |
| Norway    | 2000 | 619     | 53 | 0         | 0 | 557      | 47  | 1176   |
|           | 2001 | 696     | 55 | 0         | 0 | 570      | 45  | 1266   |
|           | 2002 | 596     | 58 | 0         | 0 | 423      | 42  | 1019   |
|           | 2003 | 597     | 56 | 0         | 0 | 474      | 44  | 1071   |
|           | 2004 | 469     | 60 | 0         | 0 | 316      | 40  | 785    |
|           | 2005 | 463     | 52 | 0         | 0 | 424      | 48  | 888    |
|           | 2006 | 512     | 55 | 0         | 0 | 420      | 45  | 932    |
|           | 2007 | 427     | 56 | 0         | 0 | 340      | 44  | 767    |
|           | 2008 | 382     | 47 | 0         | 0 | 425      | 53  | 807    |
|           | 2009 | 284     | 48 | 0         | 0 | 312      | 52  | 595    |
|           | 2010 | 260     | 41 | 0         | 0 | 382      | 59  | 642    |
|           | 2011 | 302     | 43 | 0         | 0 | 394      | 57  | 696    |
|           | 2012 | 255     | 37 | 0         | 0 | 440      | 63  | 696    |
|           | 2013 | 192     | 40 | 0         | 0 | 283      | 60  | 475    |
|           | 2014 | 213     | 43 | 0         | 0 | 277      | 57  | 490    |
|           | 2015 | 233     | 40 | 0         | 0 | 350      | 60  | 583    |
|           | 2016 | 269     | 44 | 0         | 0 | 343      | 56  | 612    |
|           | 2017 | 290     | 44 | 0         | 0 | 376      | 56  | 666    |
|           | 2018 | 323     | 54 | 0         | 0 | 271      | 46  | 594    |
|           | 2019 | 219     | 43 | 0         | 0 | 293      | 57  | 513    |
|           | 2020 | 215     | 41 | 0         | 0 | 312      | 59  | 527    |

| Country | Year | Coastal |    | Estuarine |    | In-river |     | Total  |
|---------|------|---------|----|-----------|----|----------|-----|--------|
|         |      | Weight  | %  | Weight    | %  | Weight   | %   | Weight |
| Finland | 2000 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 96       | 100 | 96     |
|         | 2001 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 126      | 100 | 126    |
|         | 2002 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 94       | 100 | 94     |
|         | 2003 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 75       | 100 | 75     |
|         | 2004 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 39       | 100 | 39     |
|         | 2005 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 47       | 100 | 47     |
|         | 2006 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 67       | 100 | 67     |
|         | 2007 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 59       | 100 | 59     |
|         | 2008 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 71       | 100 | 71     |
|         | 2009 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 38       | 100 | 38     |
|         | 2010 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 49       | 100 | 49     |
|         | 2011 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 44       | 100 | 44     |
|         | 2012 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 64       | 100 | 64     |
|         | 2013 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 46       | 100 | 46     |
|         | 2014 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 58       | 100 | 58     |
|         | 2015 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 45       | 100 | 45     |
|         | 2016 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 51       | 100 | 51     |
|         | 2017 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 32       | 100 | 32     |
|         | 2018 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 24       | 100 | 24     |
|         | 2019 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 21       | 100 | 21     |
|         | 2020 | 0       | 0  | 0         | 0  | 16       | 100 | 16     |
| Russia  | 2000 | 64      | 52 | 15        | 12 | 45       | 36  | 124    |
|         | 2001 | 70      | 61 | 0         | 0  | 44       | 39  | 114    |
|         | 2002 | 60      | 51 | 0         | 0  | 58       | 49  | 118    |
|         | 2003 | 57      | 53 | 0         | 0  | 50       | 47  | 107    |
|         | 2004 | 46      | 56 | 0         | 0  | 36       | 44  | 82     |
|         | 2005 | 58      | 70 | 0         | 0  | 25       | 30  | 82     |
|         | 2006 | 52      | 57 | 0         | 0  | 39       | 43  | 91     |
|         | 2007 | 31      | 50 | 0         | 0  | 31       | 50  | 63     |
|         | 2008 | 33      | 45 | 0         | 0  | 40       | 55  | 73     |
|         | 2009 | 22      | 31 | 0         | 0  | 49       | 69  | 71     |
|         | 2010 | 36      | 41 | 0         | 0  | 52       | 59  | 88     |
|         | 2011 | 37      | 42 | 0         | 0  | 52       | 58  | 89     |
|         | 2012 | 38      | 46 | 0         | 0  | 45       | 54  | 82     |
|         | 2013 | 36      | 46 | 0         | 0  | 42       | 54  | 78     |
|         | 2014 | 33      | 41 | 0         | 0  | 48       | 59  | 81     |
|         | 2015 | 34      | 42 | 0         | 0  | 46       | 58  | 80     |
|         | 2016 | 24      | 42 | 0         | 0  | 32       | 58  | 56     |
|         | 2017 | 13      | 28 | 0         | 0  | 34       | 72  | 47     |
|         | 2018 | 36      | 45 | 0         | 0  | 44       | 55  | 80     |
|         | 2019 | 22      | 39 | 0         | 0  | 35       | 61  | 57     |
|         | 2020 | 16      | 34 | 0         | 0  | 32       | 66  | 49     |

| Country                                     | Year | Coastal |     | Estuarine |    | In-river |    | Total  |
|---|------|---------|-----|-----------|----|----------|----|--------|
|   |      | Weight  | %   | Weight    | %  | Weight   | %  | Weight |
| Canada                                      | 2000 | 2       | 2   | 29        | 19 | 117      | 79 | 148    |
|   | 2001 | 3       | 2   | 28        | 20 | 112      | 78 | 143    |
|   | 2002 | 4       | 2   | 30        | 20 | 114      | 77 | 148    |
|   | 2003 | 5       | 3   | 36        | 27 | 96       | 70 | 137    |
|   | 2004 | 7       | 4   | 46        | 29 | 109      | 67 | 161    |
|   | 2005 | 7       | 5   | 44        | 32 | 88       | 63 | 139    |
|   | 2006 | 8       | 6   | 46        | 34 | 83       | 60 | 137    |
|   | 2007 | 6       | 5   | 36        | 32 | 70       | 63 | 112    |
|   | 2008 | 9       | 6   | 47        | 32 | 92       | 62 | 147    |
|   | 2009 | 7       | 6   | 40        | 33 | 73       | 61 | 119    |
|   | 2010 | 6       | 4   | 40        | 27 | 100      | 69 | 146    |
|   | 2011 | 7       | 4   | 56        | 31 | 115      | 65 | 178    |
|   | 2012 | 8       | 6   | 46        | 36 | 73       | 57 | 127    |
|   | 2013 | 8       | 6   | 49        | 36 | 80       | 58 | 137    |
|   | 2014 | 7       | 6   | 28        | 24 | 83       | 71 | 118    |
|   | 2015 | 8       | 6   | 35        | 25 | 97       | 69 | 140    |
|   | 2016 | 8       | 6   | 34        | 25 | 93       | 69 | 135    |
|   | 2017 | 7       | 6   | 35        | 32 | 68       | 62 | 110    |
|   | 2018 | 7       | 9   | 35        | 45 | 36       | 46 | 79     |
|   | 2019 | 6       | 6   | 40        | 40 | 54       | 54 | 100    |
|   | 2020 | 7       | 7   | 44        | 42 | 53       | 51 | 104    |
| France (Islands of St. Pierre and Miquelon) | 2000 | 2       | 100 | 0         | 0  | 0        | 0  | 2      |
|   | 2001 | 2       | 100 | 0         | 0  | 0        | 0  | 2      |
|   | 2002 | 2       | 100 | 0         | 0  | 0        | 0  | 2      |
|   | 2003 | 3       | 100 | 0         | 0  | 0        | 0  | 3      |
|   | 2004 | 3       | 100 | 0         | 0  | 0        | 0  | 3      |
|   | 2005 | 3       | 100 | 0         | 0  | 0        | 0  | 3      |
|   | 2006 | 4       | 100 | 0         | 0  | 0        | 0  | 4      |
|   | 2007 | 2       | 100 | 0         | 0  | 0        | 0  | 2      |
|   | 2008 | 3       | 100 | 0         | 0  | 0        | 0  | 3      |
|   | 2009 | 3       | 100 | 0         | 0  | 0        | 0  | 3      |
|   | 2010 | 3       | 100 | 0         | 0  | 0        | 0  | 3      |
|   | 2011 | 4       | 100 | 0         | 0  | 0        | 0  | 4      |
|   | 2012 | 1       | 100 | 0         | 0  | 0        | 0  | 1      |
|   | 2013 | 5       | 100 | 0         | 0  | 0        | 0  | 5      |
|   | 2014 | 4       | 100 | 0         | 0  | 0        | 0  | 4      |
|   | 2015 | 4       | 100 | 0         | 0  | 0        | 0  | 4      |
|   | 2016 | 5       | 100 | 0         | 0  | 0        | 0  | 5      |
|   | 2017 | 3       | 100 | 0         | 0  | 0        | 0  | 3      |
|   | 2018 | 1       | 100 | 0         | 0  | 0        | 0  | 1      |
|   | 2019 | 1       | 100 | 0         | 0  | 0        | 0  | 1      |
|   | 2020 | 2       | 100 | 0         | 0  | 0        | 0  | 2      |
| Total NEAC                                  | 2020 | 231     | 30  | 23        | 3  | 524      | 67 | 778    |
| Total NAC                                   | 2020 | 9       | 8   | 44        | 42 | 53       | 50 | 106    |

\* An illegal net fishery operated from 1995 to 1998, catch unknown in the first three years but thought to be increasing. Fishery ceased in 1999. 2001/2002 catches from the illegal coastal net fishery in Lower Normandy are unknown.

\*\* Rod catch data for river (rod) fisheries in UK (Northern Ireland) from 2002.

\*\*\* Estuarine catch included in coastal catch.

^ Coastal catch included in estuarine catch.

^^ Spain catch to 2018 was Asturias catch raised, 2019 data for All Spain.

^^^ Iceland total catch includes ranched fish.

§ Scotland 2020 data not available at time of printing, 2019 data inserted as Provisional.

**Table 7** Estimates for 2020 of unreported catches by various methods, in tonnes by country/jurisdiction within national EEZs in the North East Atlantic, North American, and West Greenland commissions of NASCO.

| Commission area                               | Country/Jurisdiction | Unreported catch (tonnes) | Unreported as % of total North Atlantic catch (unreported + reported) | Unreported as % of total national catch (unreported) |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------|---|--|
| NEAC  | Denmark              | 1                         | 0.1   | 12   |
| NEAC  | Finland              | 2                         | 0.1   | 19   |
| NEAC  | Iceland              | 1                         | 0.1   | 2  |
| NEAC  | Ireland              | 6                         | 0.5   | 9  |
| NEAC  | Norway               | 226                       | 19.8  | 30   |
| NEAC  | Sweden               | 1                         | 0.1   | 9  |
| NEAC  | UK (England & Wales) | 0                         | 0.0   | 9  |
| NEAC  | UK (N. Ireland)      | 0.3                       | 0.0   | 22   |
| NEAC  | UK (Scotland)**      | 1                         | 0.1   | 9  |
| NAC   | USA                  | 0                         | 0.0   | 0  |
| NAC   | Canada               | 27                        | 2.4   | 21   |
| WGC   | Greenland            | 10                        | 0.9   | 24   |
| Total unreported catch *                      |                      | 276                       | 24.2  |  |
| Total reported catch of North Atlantic salmon |                      | 915                       |   |  |

\* No unreported catch estimates are available for France, Spain, St. Pierre and Miquelon, or Russia in 2020.

\*\* No Scotland 2020 data at time of printing, 2019 data input as Provisional.



**Table 8** Numbers of fish caught-and-released (C&R) in angling fisheries along with the % of the total angling catch (released + retained) for countries in the North Atlantic where records are available, 1991–2020. Data for 2020 are provisional.

| Year                         | Canada <sup>§</sup> |                | USA       |                | Iceland   |                | Russia *  |                | UK (E and W) |                | UK (Scotland) <sup>§§</sup> |                | Ireland   |                | UK (N. Ireland) <sup>**</sup> |                | Denmark   |                | Sweden    |                | Norway *** |                |
|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|------------|----------------|
|                              | Total C&R           | % of rod catch | Total C&R | % of rod catch | Total C&R | % of rod catch | Total C&R | % of rod catch | Total C&R    | % of rod catch | Total C&R                   | % of rod catch | Total C&R | % of rod catch | Total C&R                     | % of rod catch | Total C&R | % of rod catch | Total C&R | % of rod catch | Total C&R  | % of rod catch |
| 1991                         | 22167               | 28             | 239       | 50             |           |                | 3211      | 51             |              |                |                             |                |           |                |                               |                |           |                |           |                |            |                |
| 1992                         | 37803               | 29             | 407       | 67             |           |                | 10120     | 73             |              |                |                             |                |           |                |                               |                |           |                |           |                |            |                |
| 1993                         | 44803               | 36             | 507       | 77             |           |                | 11246     | 82             | 1448         | 10             |                             |                |           |                |                               |                |           |                |           |                |            |                |
| 1994                         | 52887               | 43             | 249       | 95             |           |                | 12056     | 83             | 3227         | 13             | 6595                        | 8              |           |                |                               |                |           |                |           |                |            |                |
| 1995                         | 46029               | 46             | 370       | 100            |           |                | 11904     | 84             | 3189         | 20             | 12151                       | 14             |           |                |                               |                |           |                |           |                |            |                |
| 1996                         | 52166               | 41             | 542       | 100            | 669       | 2              | 10745     | 73             | 3428         | 20             | 10413                       | 15             |           |                |                               |                |           |                |           |                |            |                |
| 1997                         | 50009               | 50             | 333       | 100            | 1558      | 5              | 14823     | 87             | 3132         | 24             | 10965                       | 18             |           |                |                               |                |           |                |           |                |            |                |
| 1998                         | 56289               | 53             | 273       | 100            | 2826      | 7              | 12776     | 81             | 4378         | 30             | 13464                       | 18             |           |                |                               |                |           |                |           |                |            |                |
| 1999                         | 48720               | 50             | 211       | 100            | 3055      | 10             | 11450     | 77             | 4382         | 42             | 14846                       | 28             |           |                |                               |                |           |                |           |                |            |                |
| 2000                         | 64482               | 56             | 0         | -              | 2918      | 11             | 12914     | 74             | 7470         | 42             | 21072                       | 32             |           |                |                               |                |           |                |           |                |            |                |
| 2001                         | 59387               | 55             | 0         | -              | 3611      | 12             | 16945     | 76             | 6143         | 43             | 27724                       | 38             |           |                |                               |                |           |                |           |                |            |                |
| 2002                         | 50924               | 52             | 0         | -              | 5985      | 18             | 25248     | 80             | 7658         | 50             | 24058                       | 42             |           |                |                               |                |           |                |           |                |            |                |
| 2003                         | 53645               | 55             | 0         | -              | 5361      | 16             | 33862     | 81             | 6425         | 56             | 29170                       | 55             |           |                |                               |                |           |                |           |                |            |                |
| 2004                         | 62316               | 57             | 0         | -              | 7362      | 16             | 24679     | 76             | 13211        | 48             | 46279                       | 50             |           |                |                               |                | 255       | 19             |           |                |            |                |
| 2005                         | 63005               | 62             | 0         | -              | 9224      | 17             | 23592     | 87             | 11983        | 56             | 46165                       | 55             | 2553      | 12             |                               |                | 606       | 27             |           |                |            |                |
| 2006                         | 60486               | 62             | 1         | 100            | 8735      | 19             | 33380     | 82             | 10959        | 56             | 47669                       | 55             | 5409      | 22             | 302                           | 18             | 794       | 65             |           |                |            |                |
| 2007                         | 41192               | 58             | 3         | 100            | 9691      | 18             | 44341     | 90             | 10917        | 55             | 55660                       | 61             | 15113     | 44             | 470                           | 16             | 959       | 57             |           |                |            |                |
| 2008                         | 54887               | 53             | 61        | 100            | 17178     | 20             | 41881     | 86             | 13035        | 55             | 53347                       | 62             | 13563     | 38             | 648                           | 20             | 2033      | 71             |           |                | 5512       | 5              |
| 2009                         | 52151               | 59             | 0         | -              | 17514     | 24             |           |                | 9096         | 58             | 48436                       | 67             | 11422     | 39             | 847                           | 21             | 1709      | 53             |           |                | 6696       | 6              |
| 2010                         | 55895               | 53             | 0         | -              | 21476     | 29             | 14585     | 56             | 15012        | 60             | 78041                       | 70             | 15142     | 40             | 823                           | 25             | 2512      | 60             |           |                | 15041      | 12             |
| 2011                         | 71358               | 57             | 0         | -              | 18593     | 32             |           |                | 14406        | 62             | 64870                       | 73             | 12688     | 38             | 1197                          | 36             | 2153      | 55             | 424       | 5              | 14303      | 12             |
| 2012                         | 43287               | 57             | 0         | -              | 9752      | 28             | 4743      | 43             | 11952        | 65             | 63628                       | 74             | 11891     | 35             | 5014                          | 59             | 2153      | 55             | 404       | 6              | 18611      | 14             |
| 2013                         | 50630               | 59             | 0         | -              | 23133     | 34             | 3732      | 39             | 10458        | 70             | 54002                       | 80             | 10682     | 37             | 1507                          | 64             | 1932      | 57             | 274       | 9              | 15953      | 15             |
| 2014                         | 41613               | 54             | 0         | -              | 13616     | 41             | 8479      | 52             | 7992         | 78             | 37355                       | 82             | 6537      | 37             | 1065                          | 50             | 1918      | 61             | 982       | 15             | 20281      | 19             |
| 2015                         | 65440               | 64             | 0         | -              | 21914     | 31             | 7028      | 50             | 8113         | 79             | 46836                       | 84             | 9383      | 37             | 111                           | 100            | 2989      | 70             | 647       | 18             | 25433      | 19             |
| 2016                         | 68925               | 65             | 0         | -              | 22751     | 43             | 10793     | 76             | 9700         | 80             | 50186                       | 90             | 10934     | 43             | 280                           | 100            | 3801      | 72             | 362       | 17             | 25198      | 21             |
| 2017                         | 57357               | 66             | 0         | -              | 19667     | 42             | 10110     | 77             | 11255        | 83             | 45652                       | 90             | 12562     | 45             | 126                           | 100            | 4435      | 69             | 590       | 17             | 25924      | 21             |
| 2018                         | 56011               | 82             | 0         | -              | 19409     | 43             | 10779     | 73             | 6857         | 88             | 35066                       | 93             | 9249      | 43             | 3247                          | 49             | 4613      | 79             | 557       | 19             | 22024      | 22             |
| 2019                         | 60636               | 72             | 0         | -              | 15185     | 52             | 12762     | 74             | 8171         | 89             | 43825                       | 91             | 9790      | 48             | 5000                          | 85             | 3913      | 70             | 678       | 20             | 21178      | 20             |
| 2020                         | 59627               | 72             | 0         | -              | 21277     | 51             | 9508      | 65             | 10672        | 93             | 43825                       | 91             | 13240     | 44             | 4813                          | 91             | 4375      | 69             | 587       | 16             | 28753      | 23             |
| Avg. 2015–2019               | 61674               | 70             | 0         | -              | 19785     | 42             | 10298     | 70             | 8819         | 84             | 44313                       | 90             | 10384     | 43             | 1753                          | 87             | 3950      | 72             | 567       | 18             | 23951      | 21             |
| % change from Avg. 2015–2019 | -3                  | 3              | -         | -              | 8         | 20             | -8        | -7             | 21           | 11             | -1                          | 1              | 28        | 2              | 175                           | 5              | 11        | -4             | 4         | -12            | 20         | 13             |

\* Since 2009 data have been either unavailable or incomplete; however, catch-and-release is understood to have remained at similar high levels as before.

\*\* Data for 2006–2009. 2014 is for the DCAL area only; the figures from 2010 are a total for UK (Northern Ireland). Data for 2015, 2016, and 2017 are for River Bush only.

\*\*\* The statistics were collected on a voluntary basis; the numbers reported must be viewed as a minimum.

§The numbers of released fish in the kelt fishery of New Brunswick are not included in the totals for Canada.

§§ Scotland 2020 data not available at time of printing, 2019 data provided as Provisional.

## References

- ICES. 2003. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 31 March–10 April 2003, Copenhagen, Denmark. ICES CM 2003/ACFM:19. 297 pp.
- ICES. 2013. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 3–12 April 2013, Copenhagen, Denmark. ICES CM 2013/ACOM:09. 379 pp.
- ICES. 2021a. Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS). ICES Scientific Reports. 3:29. 407 pp. <https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub.7923>.
- ICES. 2021b. Workshop for Salmon Life Cycle Modelling (WKSalmModel). ICES Scientific Reports. 3:24. 20 pp. <https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub.7921>.
- ICES. 2021c. ICES Compilation of microtags, finclip and external tag releases 2020 by the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS 2021 Addendum). ICES Scientific Reports. 3:29. 48 pp.
- NASCO. 1998. Agreement on Adoption of the Precautionary Approach. Report of the Fifteenth Annual Meeting of the Council, Edinburgh, UK, June 1998. CNL(98)46.

*Recommended citation:* ICES. 2021. North Atlantic salmon stocks *In* Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2021. ICES Advice 2021, sal.oth.nasco. <https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.advice.8110>.

## Annex 1 Glossary of acronyms and abbreviations

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <b>1SW</b>     | <i>one-sea-winter</i> . Maiden adult salmon that has spent one winter at sea.   |
| <b>2SW</b>     | <i>two-sea-winter</i> . Maiden adult salmon that has spent two winters at sea.  |
| <b>CL(s)</b>   | <i>conservation limit(s)</i> , i.e. $S_{lim}$ . Demarcation of undesirable stock levels or levels of fishing activity; the ultimate objective of fisheries management will be to ensure a high probability of undesirable levels being avoided.   |
| <b>C&amp;R</b> | <i>catch-and-release</i> . Catch-and-release is a practice within recreational fishing intended as a technique of conservation. After capture, the fish are unhooked and returned to the water before experiencing serious exhaustion or injury. Using barbless hooks, it is often possible to release the fish without removing it from the water (a slack line is frequently sufficient).   |
| <b>CWT</b>     | <i>coded wire tag</i> . The CWT is a length of magnetized stainless steel wire 0.25 mm in diameter. The tag is marked with rows of numbers denoting specific batch or individual codes. Tags are cut from rolls of wire by an injector that hypodermically implants them into suitable tissue. The standard length of a tag is 1.1 mm.  |
| <b>DST</b>     | <i>data storage tag</i> . A miniature data logger that is attached to fish and other marine animals, measuring salinity, temperature, and depth.  |
| <b>EEZ</b>     | <i>Exclusive Economic Zone</i> . EEZ is a concept adopted at the Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea, whereby a coastal state assumes jurisdiction over the exploration and exploitation of marine resources in its adjacent section of the continental shelf, taken to be a band extending 200 miles from the shore.   |
| <b>FWI</b>     | <i>Framework of Indicators</i> . The FWI is a tool used to indicate if any significant change has occurred in the status of stocks used to inform the previously provided multiannual management advice.  |
| <b>ICES</b>    | <i>International Council for the Exploration of the Sea</i> . A global organization that develops science and advice to support the sustainable use of the oceans through the coordination of oceanic and coastal monitoring and research, and advising international commissions and governments on marine policy and management issues.   |
| <b>MSY</b>     | <i>maximum sustainable yield</i> . The largest average annual catch that may be taken from a stock continuously without affecting the catch of future years. A constant long-term MSY is not a reality in most fisheries, where stock sizes vary with the strength of year classes moving through the fishery.  |
| <b>MSW</b>     | <i>multi-sea-winter</i> . A MSW salmon is an adult salmon that has spent two or more winters at sea and may be a repeat spawner.  |
| <b>NAC</b>     | <i>North American Commission</i> . The North American Atlantic Commission of NASCO or the North American Commission area of NASCO.  |
| <b>NASCO</b>   | <i>North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization</i> . An international organization, established by an inter-governmental convention in 1984. The objective of NASCO is to conserve, restore, enhance, and rationally manage the fisheries of Atlantic salmon through international cooperation, taking account of the best available scientific information.  |
| <b>NEAC</b>    | <i>North-East Atlantic Commission</i> . The North-East Atlantic Commission of NASCO or the North-East Atlantic Commission area of NASCO.  |
| <b>NEAC-N</b>  | <i>North-East Atlantic Commission- northern area</i> . The northern portion of the North-East Atlantic Commission area of NASCO.  |
| <b>NEAC-S</b>  | <i>North-East Atlantic Commission – southern area</i> . The southern portion of the North-East Atlantic Commission area of NASCO.   |
| <b>PFA</b>     | <i>pre-fishery abundance</i> . The numbers of salmon estimated to be alive in the ocean from a particular stock at a specified time. In the previous version of the stock complex Bayesian PFA forecast model two productivity parameters are calculated, for the <i>maturing</i> (PFAm) and <i>non-maturing</i> (PFAnm) components of the PFA. In the updated version only one productivity parameter is calculated; this parameter is used to calculate total PFA, which is then split into PFAm and PFAnm based upon the <i>proportion of PFAm</i> (p.PFAm). |
| <b>PIT</b>     | <i>passive integrated transponder</i> . PIT tags use radio frequency identification technology. PIT tags lack an internal power source. They are energized on encountering an electromagnetic field emitted from a transceiver. The tag's unique identity code is programmed into the microchip's nonvolatile memory.   |
| <b>SER</b>     | <i>spawner escapement reserve</i> . The CL increased to take account of natural mortality between the recruitment date (assumed to be 1st of January) and the date of return to home waters.  |
| <b>ToR</b>     | <i>terms of reference</i>   |
| <b>WGC</b>     | <i>West Greenland Commission</i> . The West Greenland Commission of NASCO or the West Greenland Commission area of NASCO.   |

**WGNAS** *Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon*. ICES working group responsible for the annual assessment of the status of salmon stocks across the North Atlantic and formulating catch advice for NASCO.

## Atlantic salmon from the Northeast Atlantic

### Summary of advice for fishing seasons 2021/2022 to 2023/2024

ICES advises that when the MSY approach is applied, fishing should only take place on salmon from rivers where stocks have been shown to be at full reproductive capacity. Furthermore, because of the different status of individual stocks within stock complexes, mixed-stock fisheries present particular threats. The management of a fishery should ideally be based on the individual status of all stocks exploited in the fishery.

In the absence of any fisheries in the fishing seasons 2021/2022 to 2023/2024, there is a less than 95% probability of spawner escapement reserves (SERs) being met for potential 1-sea-winter (1SW) and multi-sea-winter (MSW) salmon from the Southern NEAC stock complex and for the 1SW salmon from the Northern NEAC stock complex. Therefore, in the absence of specific management objectives, ICES advises that the catch on both NEAC complexes at the Faroes in the fishing seasons 2021/2022 to 2023/2024 should be zero. In the absence of any fisheries over these three seasons, the probabilities of individual countries meeting their SERs range from 22% to 97% for maturing 1SW salmon and 17% to 99% for salmon maturing as MSW. Some of the management units (countries/juristictions) are exploited at very low levels; however, in the absence of a management decision on which units should be included in the catch options analysis, all management units are currently included.

A Framework of Indicators (FWI) has previously been developed in support of the multi-year catch advice and the potential approval of multi-year regulatory measures for the Faroes. The FWI has been updated and can be applied at the beginning of 2022, using the returns or return rate data for 2021 to evaluate the appropriateness of the advice for 2022/2023, and again at the beginning of 2023, using the returns or return rate data for 2022 to evaluate the appropriateness of the advice for 2023/2024.

### NASCO 2.1 Describe the key events of the 2020 fisheries

No significant changes in gear type used were reported in the NEAC area in 2020.

No fishery for salmon has been prosecuted at the Faroes since 2000.

The reported (i.e nominal) catch in the NEAC area in 2020 is 778 t, with 93 t reported in the Southern NEAC area and 685 t in the Northern NEAC area. Estimates of unreported catches in the NEAC area were 238 t in total. As in previous years, the location of the reported catches differed between the Southern and Northern NEAC areas (Table 1). In 2020, in-river and estuarine fisheries accounted for 76% and 24%, respectively, of the catches in the Southern NEAC area. In the Northern NEAC area, coastal fisheries accounted for 34% of the catches, with the remaining 66% of the catches coming from in-river fisheries.

**Table 1** Salmon catch by area and location in the NEAC area in 2018. Catches of NEAC origin salmon at Greenland are reported in the West Greenland Commission area. For Iceland all catches are reported in Northern NEAC.

| Salmon catches               | Southern NEAC | Northern NEAC | Faroes | Total NEAC |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------|------------|
| 2020 reported catch (tonnes) | 93            | 685           | 0      | 778        |
| Catch as % of NEAC total     | 12            | 88            | 0      |            |
| Unreported catch (tonnes)    | 8             | 231           | -      | 239        |
| Location of catches          | Southern NEAC | Northern NEAC | Faroes | Total NEAC |
| % in-river                   | 76            | 66            | -      | 67         |
| % in estuaries               | 24            | 0             | -      | 3          |
| % coastal                    | 0             | 34            | -      | 30         |

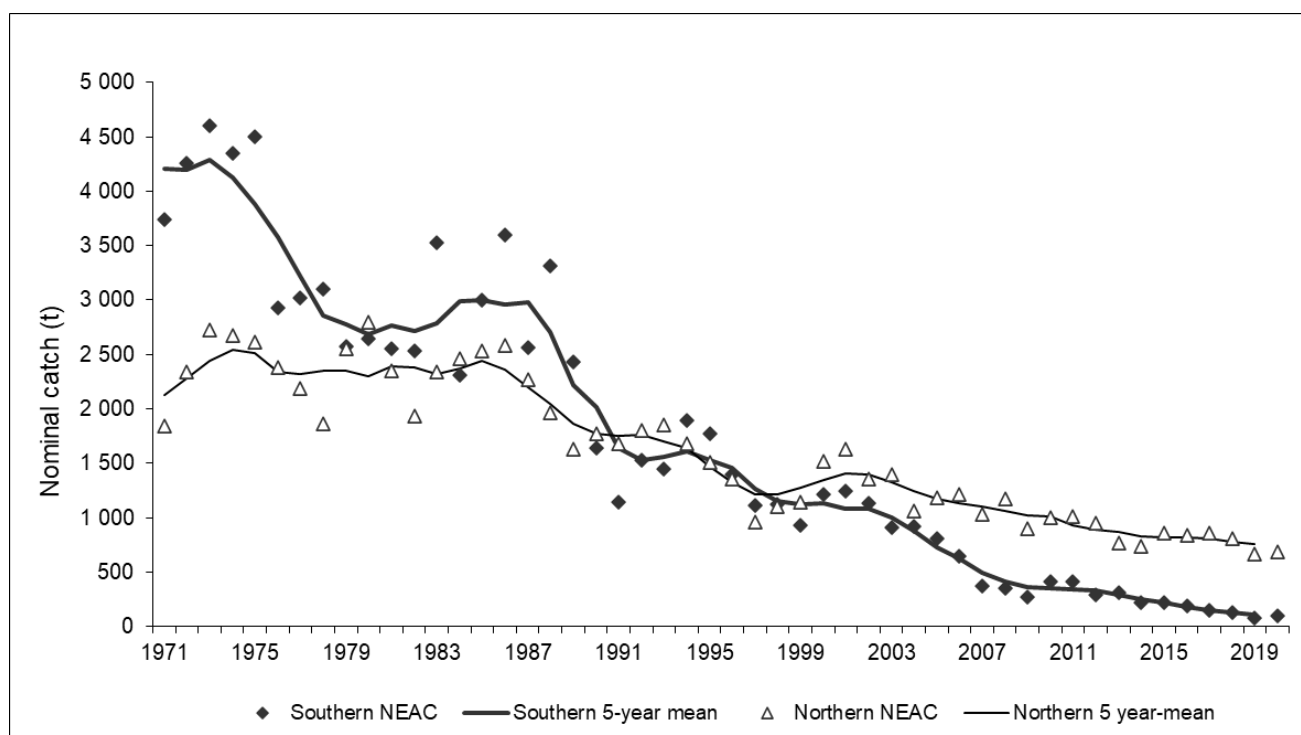
The NEAC area has seen a general reduction in catches since the 1980s (Figure 1; Table 2). This reflects a decline in fishing effort as a consequence of management measures as well as a reduction in the size of stocks. The reported catch for 2020 (778 t) was slightly higher than for 2019 (755 t) but was below the previous five-year (by 19%) and ten-year (by 29%) means, and the second lowest in the time-series in both areas. The catch in Southern NEAC, which constituted around two-thirds of the total NEAC catch in the early 1970s, has been lower than that in Northern NEAC area since 1999 (Figure 1).

1SW salmon constituted 59% of the total catch in the Northern NEAC area in 2020 (Figure 2). For Southern NEAC countries, the overall percentage of 1SW fish in the catch in 2020 was estimated at 49%.

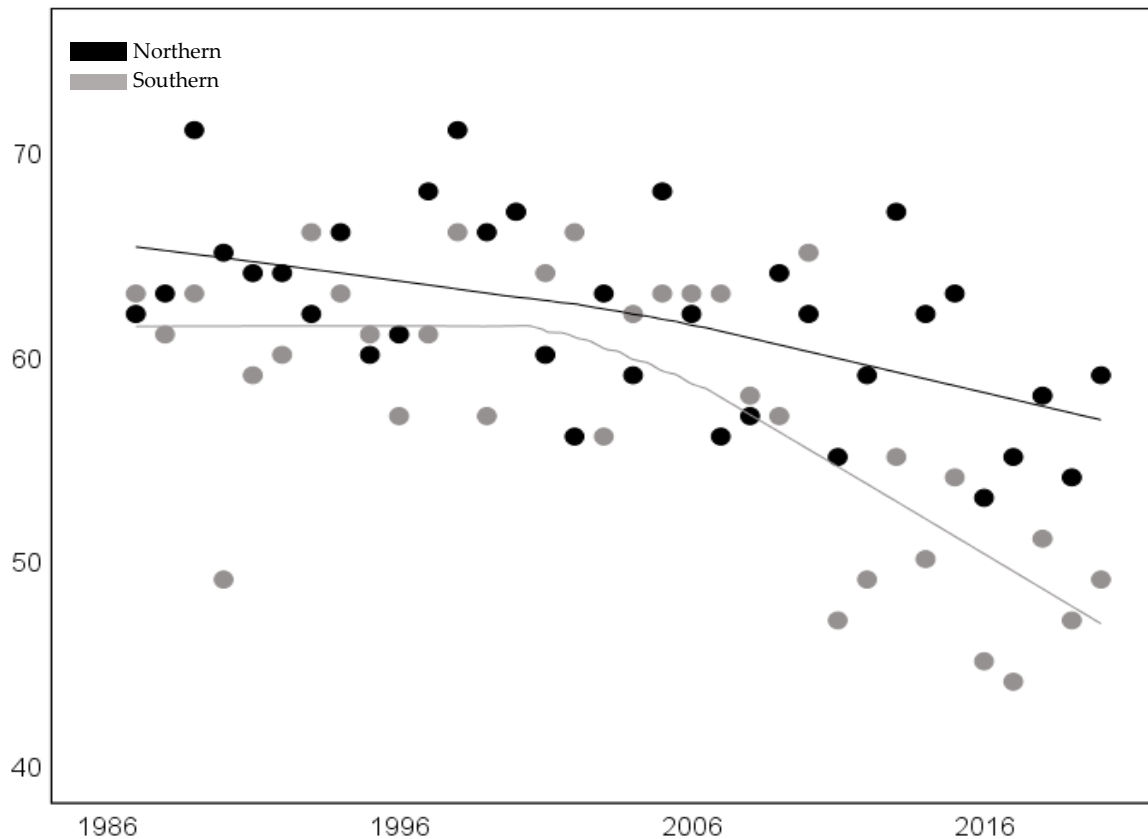
The contribution of escaped farmed salmon to national catches in the NEAC area in 2020 was generally low in most countries and similar to the values that have been reported in previous years. The estimated proportion of farmed salmon in Norwegian angling catches in 2020 (2%) was the lowest value in the time-series; the proportion in samples taken from Norwegian rivers in autumn (3%) was also the lowest value in the time-series. No current data are available for the proportion of farmed salmon in coastal fisheries in Norway. A small number of escaped farmed salmon (seven) were also reported from catches in Icelandic rivers in 2020. Three of these, caught in rod fisheries, have been confirmed to be of farmed origin by genetic analysis, while the other four, caught during a monitoring survey, have yet to be confirmed as farmed. A small number (nine) of farmed salmon were also reported in catches by all methods from UK (England and Wales).

Estimated exploitation rates have decreased since the early 1980s in both the Northern and Southern NEAC areas (Figure 3). The exploitation rate on 1SW salmon in the Northern NEAC area was 45% in 2020, which was over the previous five-year (41%) and ten-year (41%) means. Exploitation on 1SW fish in the Southern NEAC complex was 7% in 2020, which was lower than the previous five-year (9%) and ten-year (10%) means. Exploitation on MSW salmon in the Northern NEAC area was 43% in 2020, which was at the same level as the previous five-year (43%) and ten-year (43%) mean. Exploitation on MSW fish in Southern NEAC was 3% in 2020, which was clearly lower than the previous five-year (7%) and ten-year (9%) means.

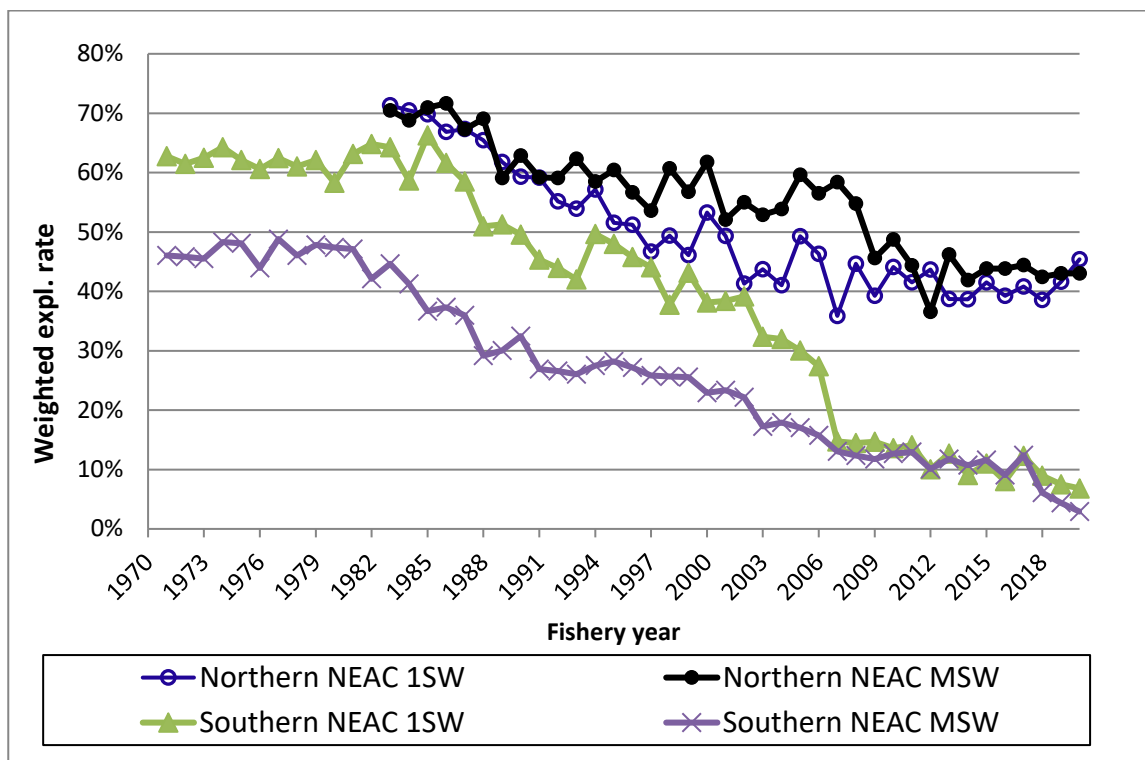
Estimates of the number of salmon caught and released in angling fisheries are not complete for all NEAC countries. There are large differences between countries in the percentage of the total angling catch that is released: in 2020 this ranges from 16% in Sweden to 93% in UK (England and Wales), reflecting varying management practices and angler attitudes among these countries. Catch and release mortality is also estimated for some countries, but these data are not included in the reported catch.



**Figure 1** Reported catches of salmon and five-year running means in the Southern and Northern NEAC areas (1971–2020).



**Figure 2** Percentage of 1SW salmon in the reported catch for the Northern (black dots) and Southern (grey dots) stock complexes, 1987–2020. Curves represent the Northern (black line) and Southern (grey line) stock complexes with a Loess smoother (span = 85%) applied to the data.



**Figure 3** Mean annual exploitation rate of wild 1SW and MSW salmon by fisheries in the Northern (1983–2020) and Southern (1971–2020) NEAC areas.

**Table 2** Reported catch of salmon in the NEAC Area (in tonnes round fresh weight), 1960–2020 (2020 values are provisional).

| Year | Southern NEAC countries | Northern NEAC countries* | Faroes** | Other catches in international waters | Total reported catch | Unreported catches |                       |
|------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|      |                         |                          |          |                                       |                      | NEAC Area ***      | International waters^ |
| 1960 | 2641                    | 2899                     | -        | -                                     | 5540                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1961 | 2276                    | 2477                     | -        | -                                     | 4753                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1962 | 3894                    | 2815                     | -        | -                                     | 6709                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1963 | 3842                    | 2434                     | -        | -                                     | 6276                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1964 | 4242                    | 2908                     | -        | -                                     | 7150                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1965 | 3693                    | 2763                     | -        | -                                     | 6456                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1966 | 3549                    | 2503                     | -        | -                                     | 6052                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1967 | 4492                    | 3034                     | -        | -                                     | 7526                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1968 | 3623                    | 2523                     | 5        | 403                                   | 6554                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1969 | 4383                    | 1898                     | 7        | 893                                   | 7181                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1970 | 4048                    | 1834                     | 12       | 922                                   | 6816                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1971 | 3736                    | 1846                     | -        | 471                                   | 6053                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1972 | 4257                    | 2340                     | 9        | 486                                   | 7092                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1973 | 4604                    | 2727                     | 28       | 533                                   | 7892                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1974 | 4352                    | 2675                     | 20       | 373                                   | 7420                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1975 | 4500                    | 2616                     | 28       | 475                                   | 7619                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1976 | 2931                    | 2383                     | 40       | 289                                   | 5643                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1977 | 3025                    | 2184                     | 40       | 192                                   | 5441                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1978 | 3102                    | 1864                     | 37       | 138                                   | 5141                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1979 | 2572                    | 2549                     | 119      | 193                                   | 5433                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1980 | 2640                    | 2794                     | 536      | 277                                   | 6247                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1981 | 2557                    | 2352                     | 1025     | 313                                   | 6247                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1982 | 2533                    | 1938                     | 606      | 437                                   | 5514                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1983 | 3532                    | 2341                     | 678      | 466                                   | 7017                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1984 | 2308                    | 2461                     | 628      | 101                                   | 5498                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1985 | 3002                    | 2531                     | 566      | -                                     | 6099                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1986 | 3595                    | 2588                     | 530      | -                                     | 6713                 | -                  | -                     |
| 1987 | 2564                    | 2266                     | 576      | -                                     | 5406                 | 2554               | -                     |
| 1988 | 3315                    | 1969                     | 243      | -                                     | 5527                 | 3087               | -                     |
| 1989 | 2433                    | 1627                     | 364      | -                                     | 4424                 | 2103               | -                     |
| 1990 | 1645                    | 1775                     | 315      | -                                     | 3735                 | 1779               | 180–350               |
| 1991 | 1145                    | 1677                     | 95       | -                                     | 2917                 | 1555               | 25–100                |
| 1992 | 1524                    | 1806                     | 23       | -                                     | 3353                 | 1825               | 25–100                |
| 1993 | 1443                    | 1853                     | 23       | -                                     | 3319                 | 1471               | 25–100                |
| 1994 | 1896                    | 1684                     | 6        | -                                     | 3586                 | 1157               | 25–100                |
| 1995 | 1775                    | 1503                     | 5        | -                                     | 3283                 | 942                | -                     |
| 1996 | 1394                    | 1358                     | -        | -                                     | 2752                 | 947                | -                     |
| 1997 | 1112                    | 962                      | -        | -                                     | 2074                 | 732                | -                     |
| 1998 | 1120                    | 1099                     | 6        | -                                     | 2225                 | 1108               | -                     |
| 1999 | 934                     | 1139                     | 0        | -                                     | 2073                 | 887                | -                     |
| 2000 | 1210                    | 1518                     | 8        | -                                     | 2736                 | 1135               | -                     |
| 2001 | 1242                    | 1634                     | 0        | -                                     | 2876                 | 1089               | -                     |
| 2002 | 1135                    | 1360                     | 0        | -                                     | 2496                 | 946                | -                     |
| 2003 | 908                     | 1394                     | 0        | -                                     | 2303                 | 719                | -                     |
| 2004 | 919                     | 1059                     | 0        | -                                     | 1978                 | 575                | -                     |
| 2005 | 809                     | 1189                     | 0        | -                                     | 1998                 | 605                | -                     |
| 2006 | 650                     | 1217                     | 0        | -                                     | 1867                 | 604                | -                     |
| 2007 | 372                     | 1036                     | 0        | -                                     | 1407                 | 465                | -                     |
| 2008 | 355                     | 1178                     | 0        | -                                     | 1533                 | 433                | -                     |
| 2009 | 266                     | 898                      | 0        | -                                     | 1164                 | 317                | -                     |
| 2010 | 410                     | 1003                     | 0        | -                                     | 1414                 | 357                | -                     |
| 2011 | 410                     | 1009                     | 0        | -                                     | 1419                 | 382                | -                     |
| 2012 | 295                     | 955                      | 0        | -                                     | 1250                 | 363                | -                     |
| 2013 | 310                     | 770                      | 0        | -                                     | 1080                 | 272                | -                     |



| Year      | Southern NEAC countries | Northern NEAC countries* | Faroes** | Other catches in international waters | Total reported catch | Unreported catches |                       |
|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|           |                         |                          |          |                                       |                      | NEAC Area ***      | International waters^ |
| 2014      | 217                     | 736                      | 0        | -                                     | 953                  | 256                | -                     |
| 2015      | 222                     | 859                      | 0        | -                                     | 1081                 | 298                | -                     |
| 2016      | 186                     | 842                      | 0        | -                                     | 1028                 | 298                | -                     |
| 2017      | 151                     | 863                      | 0        | -                                     | 1015                 | 318                | -                     |
| 2018      | 125                     | 804                      | 0        | -                                     | 929                  | 279                | -                     |
| 2019      | 83                      | 671                      | 0        | -                                     | 755                  | 237                | -                     |
| 2020      | 93                      | 685                      | 0        | -                                     | 778                  | 239                | -                     |
| Mean      |                         |                          |          |                                       |                      |                    |                       |
| 2015–2019 | 154                     | 808                      | 0        | -                                     | 961                  | 286                | -                     |
| 2010–2019 | 241                     | 851                      | 0        | -                                     | 1092                 | 306                | -                     |

\* All Icelandic catches have been included in Northern NEAC countries.

\*\* Since 1991, fishing carried out at the Faroes has only been for research purposes.

\*\*\* No unreported catch estimate available for Russia since 2008.

^ Estimates refer to season ending in given year.

## NASCO 2.2 Review and report on the development of age-specific stock conservation limits

National stocks within the NEAC area are combined into two geographic groups for the provision of management advice for the distant-water fisheries at West Greenland and the Faroes. The Northern group consists of Finland, Norway, Russia, Sweden, and the northeastern region of Iceland. The Southern group consists of France, Ireland, UK (England and Wales), UK (Northern Ireland), UK (Scotland), and the southwestern region of Iceland. Four stock complexes are then defined; each comprised of one of the two sea ages (1SW or MSW) per geographic group (N-NEAC and S-NEAC).

River-specific conservation limits (CLs; in terms of either egg or spawner requirements) have been estimated for salmon stocks in most countries/jurisdictions in the NEAC area (France, Ireland, UK [England and Wales], UK [Northern Ireland], UK [Scotland], Finland, Norway, and Sweden), and these are used in national assessments. In these cases, CL estimates for individual rivers are summed to provide estimates at the national level for these countries/jurisdictions. River-specific CLs have also been estimated for a number of rivers in Russia and Iceland, but these are not yet used in national assessments. An interim approach has been developed for countries/jurisdictions that do not use river-specific CLs in their national assessments. This approach is based on a model (pseudo-stock–recruitment relationships) for salmon stocks that are updated annually and for which, as a result, the CLs may change slightly from year to year.

To provide catch advice to NASCO, CLs are also required for stock complexes. These have been derived either by summing individual river CLs to country/jurisdiction level or by taking overall the CLs provided by the model and summing to the level of the four NEAC stock complexes. Spawner escapement reserves (SERs) are CLs (expressed in terms of spawner numbers) which are adjusted to take account of natural mortality (0.03 per month) between 1 January of the first winter at sea and return time to homewaters. The homewaters are defined as the river of origin including the estuary and associated coastal waters. This was done for each of the maturing (6–9 months) and non-maturing (16–21 months) 1SW salmon components from the Northern NEAC and Southern NEAC stock complexes.

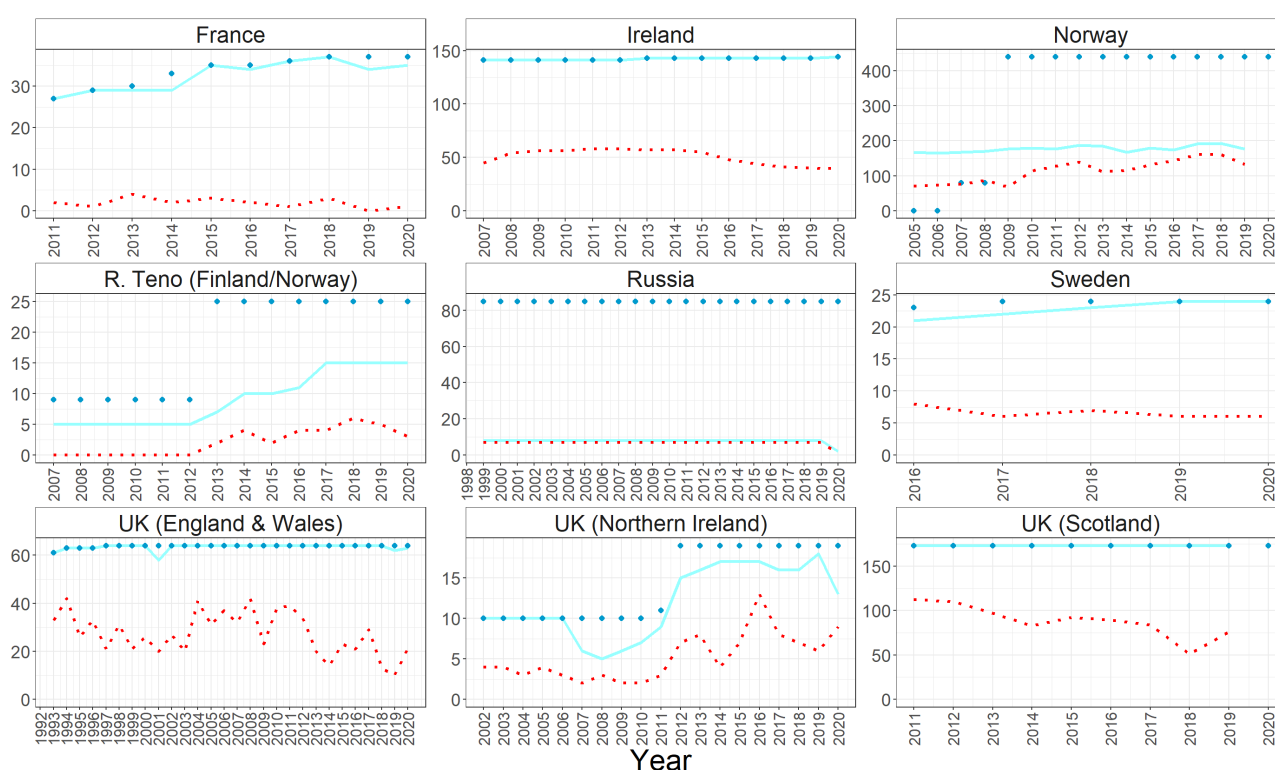
CLs and SERs are provided for the four stock complexes (Table 3) by summing country/jurisdiction CLs to the level of the four NEAC stock complexes.

**Table 3** Conservation limits (CL) and spawner escapement reserves (SER) for the salmon stock complexes in the NEAC area in 2020. Values are in numbers of fish.

| Geographic group | Age group | CL     | SER    |
|------------------|-----------|--------|--------|
| Northern NEAC    | 1SW       | 138086 | 174727 |
|                  | MSW       | 122268 | 209236 |
| Southern NEAC    | 1SW       | 436992 | 553846 |
|                  | MSW       | 174735 | 295582 |

The CLs and SERs for the Southern NEAC complexes have been revised downwards substantially compared to last year due to changes in the UK (Northern Ireland) and particularly the UK (Scotland) estimates.

For the nine countries/jurisdictions where river-specific CLs are available, time-series indicating the development in the definition of these CLs, the number of rivers annually assessed against CLs, and the number of rivers that annually meet or exceed CLs (based on the number of spawners after fisheries have taken place) are provided in Figure 4. In addition, Iceland has set provisional CLs for all salmon-producing rivers and continues to work towards finalizing an assessment process for determining CL attainment.



**Figure 4** Time-series showing the number of rivers with established CLs (blue dotted lines), the number of rivers assessed annually (light blue solid lines), and the number of rivers meeting CLs annually (red dotted lines) for countries/jurisdictions in the NEAC area.

### NASCO 2.3 Describe the status of the stocks

Recruitment, expressed as pre-fishery abundance (PFA; split into maturing and non-maturing 1SW salmon at 1 January of the first winter at sea) is estimated by geographic groups (Northern NEAC and Southern NEAC) and individual country/jurisdiction and is assessed relative to the spawner escapement reserve (SER).

The assessment of PFA against SER for the four complexes over the time-series is shown in Figure 5, and by country/jurisdiction for the most recent year in Figure 6. The time-series of returns and spawners against CLs are shown by sea age groups for the Northern NEAC and Southern NEAC geographic groups (Figure 5) and for 2020 by individual countries/jurisdictions for 1SW maturing and MSW (1SW non-maturing at the PFA stage) salmon (Figure 7 and Figure 8, respectively).

### **PFA relative to SER and spawners relative to CLs**

For the Northern NEAC area, PFAs of both maturing 1SW and non-maturing 1SW salmon show a general decline over the time period (since 1983), with the decline being more marked in the maturing 1SW stock (Figure 5; tables 5 and 6). Both stock complexes have, however, been at full reproductive capacity prior to the commencement of the distant-water fisheries (i.e. they have met the SER with at least 95% probability) throughout the time-series. The 1SW spawners in the Northern NEAC stock complex have been at full reproductive capacity throughout the time-series. MSW spawners, on the other hand, while generally being at full reproductive capacity, have for some years been at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity.

For all countries in the Northern NEAC area, the PFAs of both maturing and non-maturing 1SW stocks were at full reproductive capacity prior to the commencement of distant-water fisheries in the most recent PFA year, except for maturing 1SW stocks in the Rive Tana/Teno (Norway and Finland) and Russia and non-maturing stock in the Tana/Teno that were suffering reduced reproductive capacity (Figure 6). Returning and spawning 1SW and MSW stocks in Sweden and Norway were at full reproductive capacity. However, both 1SW and MSW returns and spawner stock components in the Tana/Teno (Norway and Finland) and in Russia were suffering reduced reproductive capacity, except for MSW returns in Russia that were at full reproductive capacity. In addition, 1SW spawners in Iceland were at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity (Figures 7 and 8).

1SW and MSW stocks in the Southern NEAC complex were considered to be at full reproductive capacity prior to the commencement of distant-water fisheries in the latest available PFA year (Figure 5; Tables 5 and 6), although this is due, at least in part, to changes in the UK (Northern Ireland) and UK (Scotland) SERs and CLs. The abundance of maturing 1SW recruits (PFA) for Southern NEAC (Figure 5, Table 5) demonstrates a declining trend over the time period. Both maturing and non-maturing 1SW stocks have, however, been at full reproductive capacity prior to the commencement of distant-water fisheries for all but three and one years, respectively (Figure 5; tables 5 and 6). The 1SW spawners in the Southern NEAC stock complex have either been at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity or have suffered reduced reproductive capacity for six of the most recent ten years (Figure 5). In contrast, MSW spawners in the Southern NEAC stock complex have been at full reproductive capacity for all of the most recent ten years (Figure 5).

In Southern NEAC, maturing and non-maturing stocks in UK (Northern Ireland), Ireland, and France were suffering or at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity both prior to the commencement of distant-water fisheries and at spawning (Figure 6; Tables 5 and 6). In contrast, maturing and non-maturing stocks in UK (Scotland) were at full reproductive capacity both prior to the commencement of distant-water fisheries and at spawning. In UK (England and Wales), the maturing stock was suffering reduced reproductive capacity both prior to the commencement of distant-water fisheries and at spawning, whereas the non-maturing 1SW stock and MSW spawners were at full reproductive capacity throughout (Figures 6, 7, and 8).

### **Trends in rivers meeting CLs**

In the NEAC area, all jurisdictions except Iceland currently assess salmon stocks using river-specific CLs (Figure 4, Table 4). The attainment of CLs is assessed based on the number of spawners after fisheries have taken place.

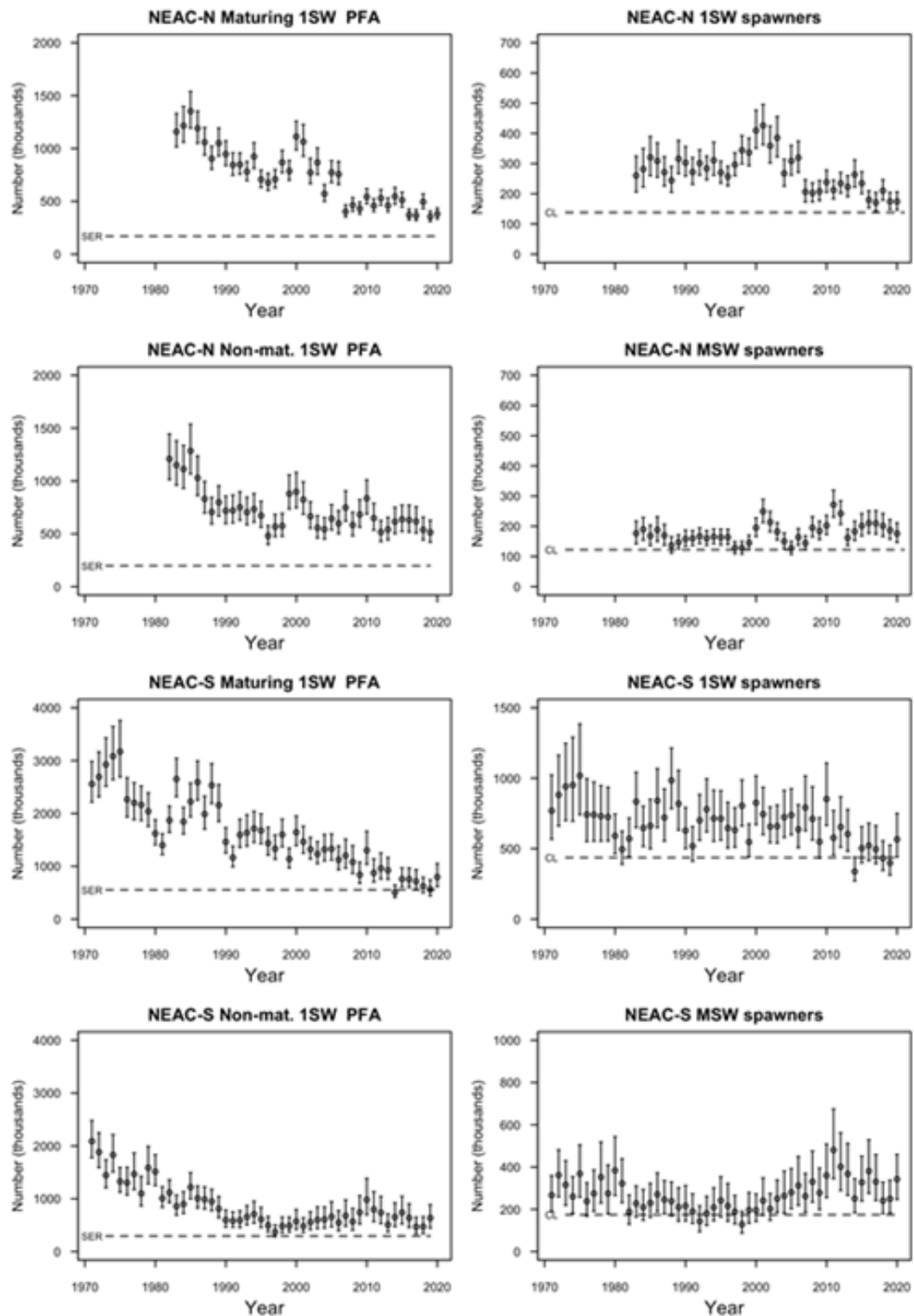
**Table 4** Summary of the attainment of CLs in 2020 (2019 for Norway and UK [Scotland]) and trends based on all available data in the NEAC area. Further details can be found in ICES (2021a).

| Country /Jurisdiction      | Number of rivers with CLs | Number of rivers assessed for compliance | Number of rivers attaining CL | % of assessed rivers attaining CL | Trend in %                               |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Northern NEAC</b>       |                           |  |                               |                                   |  |
| Russia                     | 85                        | 2  | 1                             | 50                                | Stable (fewer rivers assessed in 2020)   |
| Norway/Finland (Tana/Teno) | 25                        | 15                                       | 3                             | 20                                | Decreasing                               |
| Norway                     | 439                       | 177                                      | 133                           | 75                                | Minor variability                        |
| Sweden                     | 24                        | 24                                       | 6                             | 25                                | Minor variability                        |
| <b>Southern NEAC</b>       |                           |  |                               |                                   |  |
| UK (Scotland)              | 173                       | 173                                      | 76                            | 44                                | Decreasing (upturn in 2019)              |
| UK (Northern Ireland)      | 19                        | 13                                       | 9                             | 69                                | Variable (fewer rivers assessed in 2020) |
| UK (England and Wales)     | 64                        | 63                                       | 21                            | 33                                | Decreasing (upturn in 2020)              |
| Ireland                    | 144                       | 144                                      | 39                            | 27                                | Decreasing                               |
| France                     | 37                        | 35                                       | 1                             | 3                                 | Variable                                 |

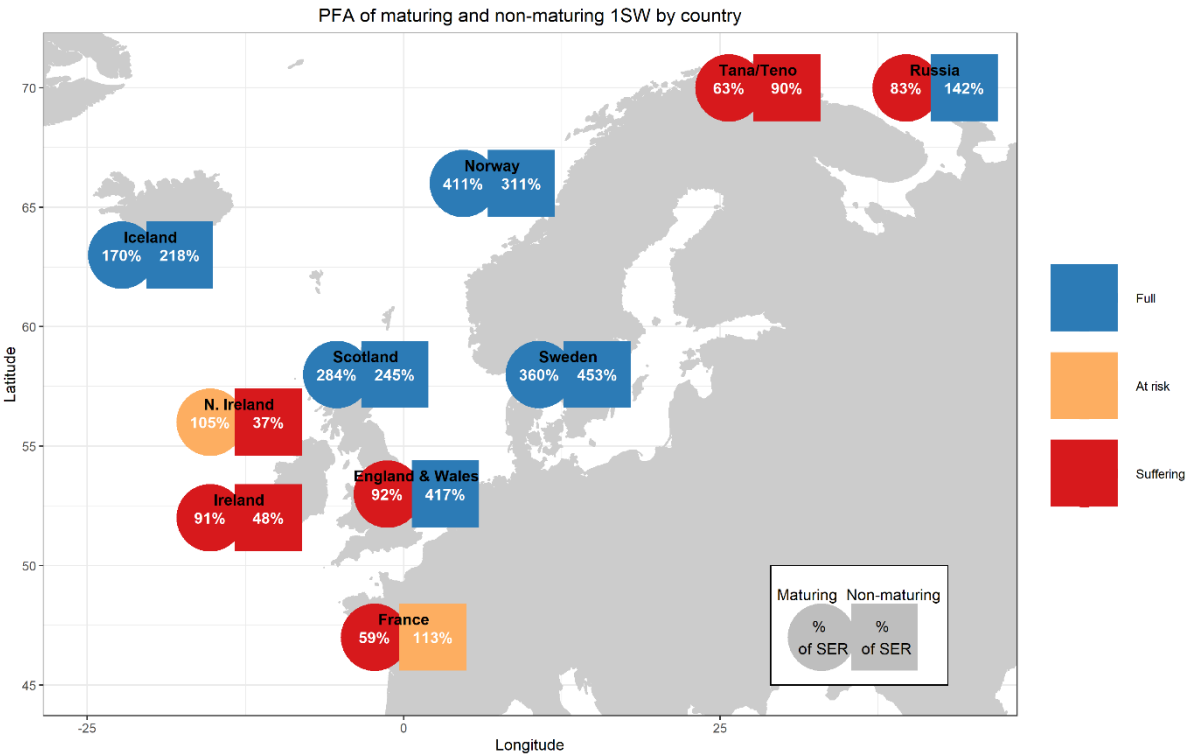
### Return rates

Return rate estimates, proxies for marine survival, are derived for a limited number of rivers and have time-series of different durations. Return rates of wild and hatchery smolts to Northern NEAC are variable. They have generally decreased since 1980, although rates of 1SW returns of wild smolts have stabilized since 2010, while those of hatchery smolts have increased since 2005. Rates of 2SW returns of wild and hatchery smolts to the Northern NEAC area are highly variable but have continued to decline in 2019, especially for hatchery smolts. Mean return rates of wild and hatchery smolts to Southern NEAC are less variable, primarily because they are estimated from more rivers. They too have generally decreased since 1980, although rates of 2SW returns of wild smolts have started to increase since 2005, a trend that continued in 2019 (Figure 9).

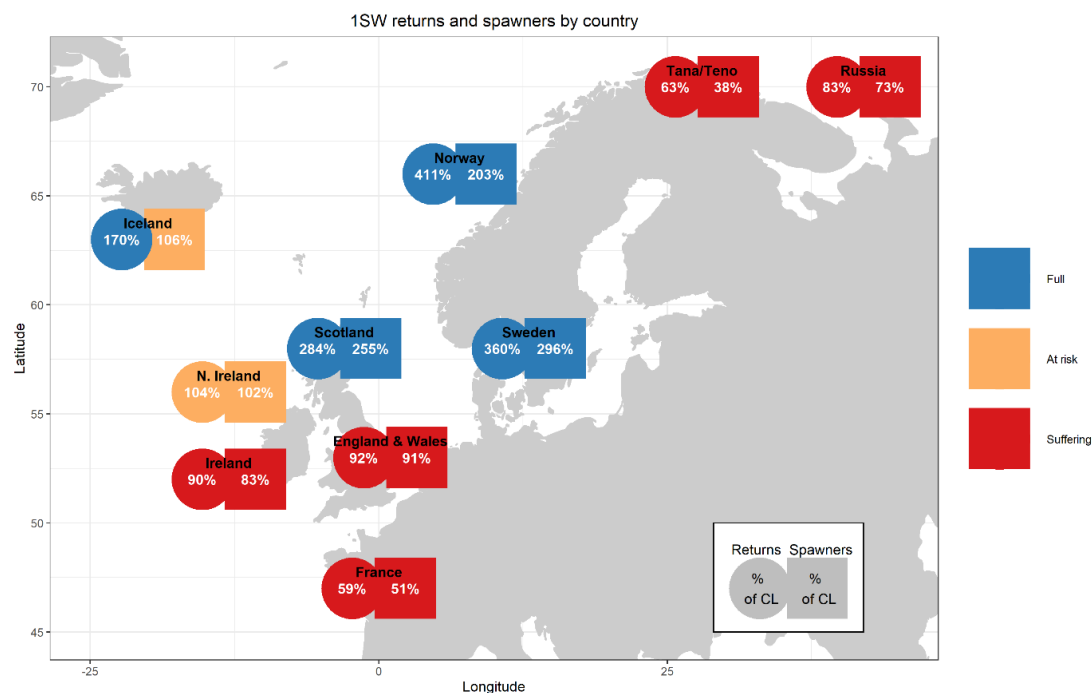
The low return rates in recent years highlighted in these analyses are broadly consistent with the trends in estimated returns and spawners as derived from the PFA model. These low rates suggest that abundance is strongly influenced by factors in the marine environment.



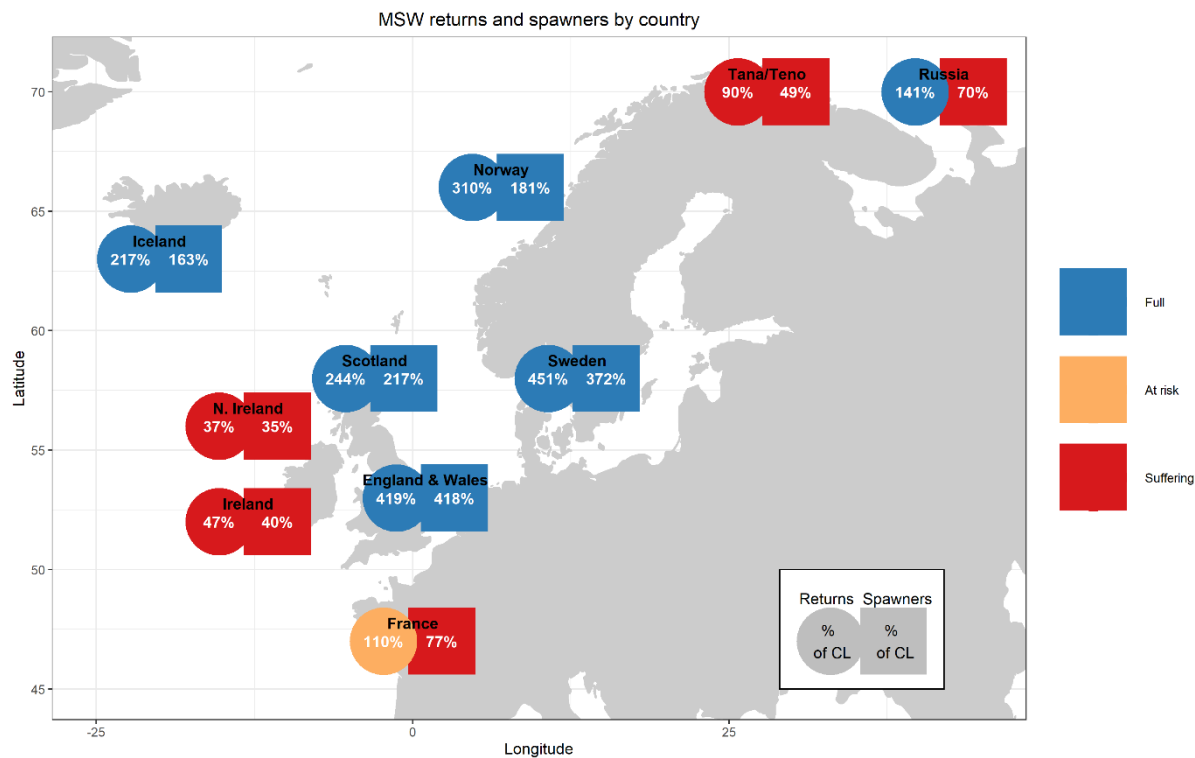
**Figure 5** Estimated pre fishery abundance (PFA – recruits; left panels) and spawner escapement (right panels) with 90% confidence limits, for maturing 1SW (1SW spawners) and non-maturing 1SW (MSW spawners) salmon in Northern(NEAC-N) and Southern (NEAC-S) NEAC stock complexes. The dashed horizontal lines in the left panels are the respective 2020 spawner escapement reserve (SER) values and in the right panels the CL values.



**Figure 6** PFA of maturing (2020) and non-maturing (2019) in percent of spawner escapement reserve (% of SER). The percent of SER is based on the median of the Monte Carlo distribution. The three colours used as shading represent the three ICES stock status designations: Full (at full reproductive capacity: the 5th percentile of the spawner estimate is above the SER), At risk (at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity: the median spawner estimate is above but the 5th percentile is below the SER), and Suffering (suffering reduced reproductive capacity: the median spawner estimate is below the SER).

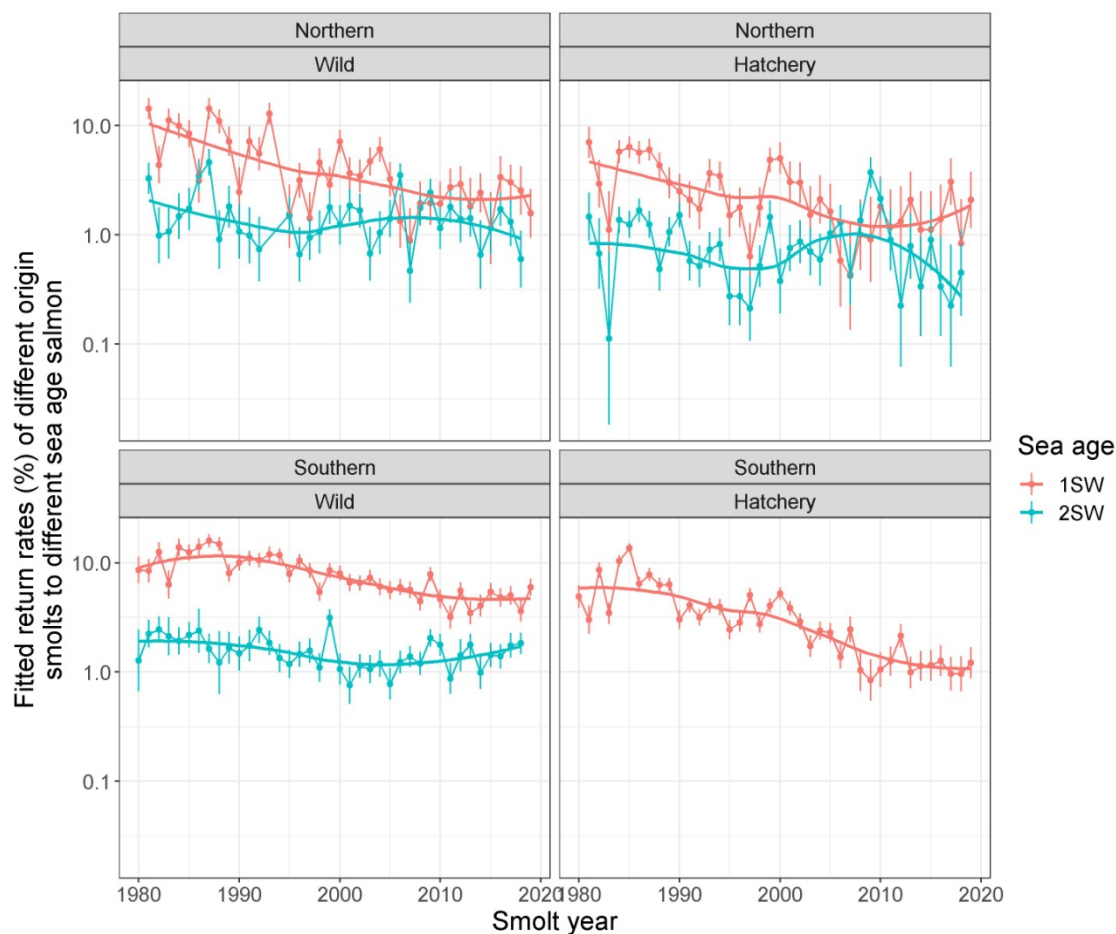


**Figure 7** 1SW returns and spawners in percent of conservation limit (% of CL) for 2020. The percent of CL is based on the median of the Monte Carlo distribution. The three colours used as shading represent the three ICES stock status designations: Full (at full reproductive capacity: the 5th percentile of the spawner estimate is above the CL), At risk (at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity: the median spawner estimate is above but the 5th percentile is below the CL), and Suffering (suffering reduced reproductive capacity: the median spawner estimate is below the CL).



**Figure 8** MSW returns and spawners in percent of conservation limit (% of CL) for 2020. The percent of CL is based on the median of the Monte Carlo distribution. The colours used as shading represent the three ICES stock status designations: Full (at full reproductive capacity: the 5th percentile of the spawner estimate is above the CL), At risk (at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity: the median spawner estimate is above but the 5th percentile is below the CL), and Suffering (suffering reduced reproductive capacity: the median spawner estimate is below the CL).





**Figure 9**

Least squared (marginal mean) average annual return rates (in %) of wild (left-hand panels) and hatchery origin smolts (right-hand panels) of 1SW and 2SW salmon to Northern (top panels) and Southern NEAC areas (bottom panels). For most rivers in Southern NEAC, the values represent returns to the coast prior to the homewater coastal fisheries. Mean annual return rates for each origin and area were estimated from a general linear model assuming quasi-Poisson errors (log-link function). Error bars represent standard errors. Trend lines are from locally weighted polynomial regression (LOESS) and are meant to be a visual interpretation aid. Following details in ICES (2021a; Tables 3.3.6.1 and 3.3.6.2), the analyses included estimated return rates (in %) for 1SW and 2SW returns by smolt year.

**Table 5** Estimated pre-fishery abundance of maturing 1SW salmon (potential 1SW returns) by year for NEAC countries (50% quantile of the Monte Carlo distribution only) and region (50%, 5%, and 95% quantiles of the Monte Carlo distribution).

| Year | Northern NEAC |               |        |        |        |                             | Southern NEAC |                 |         |            |         |           |                             | NEAC Area                  |
|------|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
|      | Finland       | Iceland (N&E) | Norway | Russia | Sweden | Northern NEAC 50% (5%; 95%) | France        | Iceland (S & W) | Ireland | UK (E & W) | UK (NI) | UK (Scot) | Southern NEAC 50% (5%; 95%) | NEAC 50% (5%; 95%)         |
| 1971 | 29931         | 11698         |        |        | 22176  |                             | 64342         | 77642           | 1347718 | 105942     | 222542  | 723847    | 2556809 (2215373; 2984956)  |                            |
| 1972 | 115020        | 10693         |        | 150843 | 17714  |                             | 128570        | 62774           | 1433839 | 102038     | 195001  | 749042    | 2692510 (2317010; 3162087)  |                            |
| 1973 | 53678         | 12813         |        | 222247 | 21838  |                             | 79171         | 67103           | 1564035 | 120301     | 170066  | 905739    | 2926114 (2514956; 3430804)  |                            |
| 1974 | 74352         | 12781         |        | 221060 | 31577  |                             | 36890         | 48130           | 1777173 | 149480     | 185753  | 868989    | 3083233 (2638707; 3646536)  |                            |
| 1975 | 88931         | 15604         |        | 339093 | 34159  |                             | 73030         | 74338           | 1966250 | 154667     | 152816  | 729709    | 3170257 (2691890; 3758307)  |                            |
| 1976 | 81059         | 15694         |        | 236582 | 19326  |                             | 67533         | 58647           | 1336338 | 102248     | 106249  | 577573    | 2263820 (1932650; 2676781)  |                            |
| 1977 | 45815         | 21656         |        | 150659 | 8782   |                             | 52116         | 59880           | 1152219 | 116599     | 104537  | 697427    | 2203178 (1882807; 2582860)  |                            |
| 1978 | 43469         | 22030         |        | 152258 | 10361  |                             | 52836         | 78611           | 1008375 | 133847     | 136402  | 734033    | 2162322 (1865770; 2519368)  |                            |
| 1979 | 39055         | 21082         |        | 210950 | 10650  |                             | 60815         | 72944           | 926457  | 127433     | 95716   | 737996    | 2040472 (1755445; 2388810)  |                            |
| 1980 | 31285         | 3323          |        | 150688 | 13746  |                             | 126609        | 33248           | 710875  | 120038     | 121784  | 491839    | 1621777 (1407296; 1879538)  |                            |
| 1981 | 28039         | 16643         |        | 125338 | 24982  |                             | 101061        | 42956           | 379959  | 127616     | 96368   | 637339    | 1399647 (1219221; 1616036)  |                            |
| 1982 | 16751         | 7797          |        | 110188 | 22060  |                             | 63029         | 44230           | 776429  | 108808     | 138516  | 725224    | 1869332 (1641456; 2136780)  |                            |
| 1983 | 40599         | 11353         | 892441 | 182842 | 29318  | 1159105 (1014965; 1330582)  | 67329         | 55656           | 1358385 | 156570     | 192876  | 803075    | 2650974 (2318527; 3043876)  | 3817301 (3411808; 4279460) |
| 1984 | 44250         | 4119          | 927270 | 195876 | 41239  | 1215273 (1060321; 1398012)  | 109019        | 33994           | 715073  | 136962     | 75931   | 755696    | 1844087 (1611346; 2115712)  | 3062410 (2738055; 3425653) |
| 1985 | 58664         | 28089         | 942411 | 269254 | 49323  | 1352600 (1192347; 1540004)  | 40579         | 55414           | 1183468 | 137158     | 98355   | 695103    | 2224649 (1937137; 2572965)  | 3583556 (3197931; 4018259) |
| 1986 | 46209         | 35000         | 822392 | 230247 | 51518  | 1190859 (1049826; 1353184)  | 63176         | 90673           | 1328352 | 158514     | 110851  | 814566    | 2592257 (2252374; 2993774)  | 3787360 (3373327; 4261659) |
| 1987 | 55856         | 20623         | 691807 | 245674 | 40898  | 1058712 (938415; 1198733)   | 112353        | 56338           | 855597  | 165244     | 60915   | 698053    | 1986780 (1703573; 2326474)  | 3052999 (2708409; 3453989) |
| 1988 | 32971         | 29721         | 634769 | 169326 | 34216  | 903606 (802486; 1021110)    | 38207         | 101252          | 1155545 | 225444     | 141969  | 845526    | 2532374 (2187832; 2941221)  | 3440380 (3045913; 3899579) |
| 1989 | 71453         | 16057         | 698626 | 251638 | 9965   | 1051107 (928403; 1193514)   | 21257         | 56540           | 829347  | 151937     | 136557  | 943402    | 2157735 (1848045; 2545738)  | 3212659 (2842660; 3656437) |
| 1990 | 71463         | 12030         | 627419 | 208584 | 23241  | 946746 (837536; 1072303)    | 34826         | 52226           | 521116  | 108995     | 112906  | 613253    | 1461277 (1250782; 1729836)  | 2414017 (2139409; 2733687) |
| 1991 | 70538         | 17443         | 545940 | 177967 | 29023  | 844193 (747168; 959113)     | 25090         | 57266           | 369823  | 106893     | 63033   | 525167    | 1164257 (989768; 1378856)   | 2012269 (1785958; 2274568) |
| 1992 | 99081         | 32804         | 460751 | 219165 | 32515  | 848263 (756603; 957739)     | 45837         | 65629           | 537747  | 112169     | 127285  | 682531    | 1594307 (1359020; 1888935)  | 2445408 (2169433; 2779913) |
| 1993 | 66920         | 26929         | 462225 | 188314 | 32186  | 780588 (695535; 876336)     | 65755         | 64190           | 437068  | 155615     | 148973  | 736155    | 1635991 (1382610; 1973167)  | 2420268 (2125066; 2783889) |
| 1994 | 37253         | 8625          | 625495 | 222582 | 24833  | 924043 (811797; 1055249)    | 52127         | 53059           | 560343  | 172766     | 102491  | 749709    | 1715229 (1450920; 2038836)  | 2642836 (2330504; 3016762) |
| 1995 | 37159         | 22580         | 407245 | 199532 | 36336  | 706632 (631379; 795355)     | 17548         | 65295           | 622688  | 132401     | 95077   | 727394    | 1675501 (1425355; 1992873)  | 2384778 (2097836; 2731836) |
| 1996 | 57073         | 12063         | 310814 | 272306 | 21660  | 677536 (602794; 764646)     | 21522         | 56341           | 582181  | 97619      | 98350   | 568157    | 1438131 (1211597; 1737229)  | 2120484 (1861995; 2447120) |
| 1997 | 51817         | 16460         | 359314 | 267601 | 9859   | 708748 (628263; 799636)     | 10892         | 41219           | 580224  | 88073      | 116416  | 484954    | 1332884 (1134722; 1593565)  | 2046604 (1808844; 2338171) |
| 1998 | 65193         | 28090         | 468716 | 293944 | 7962   | 868378 (770223; 982700)     | 21381         | 56261           | 610929  | 96639      | 253198  | 543393    | 1598754 (1369974; 1891888)  | 2473103 (2189329; 2812493) |
| 1999 | 95524         | 14306         | 434658 | 225876 | 12477  | 786888 (699699; 886358)     | 7118          | 45803           | 565892  | 76390      | 66127   | 363839    | 1137299 (968464; 1344751)   | 1926741 (1711565; 2175118) |
| 2000 | 103685        | 15068         | 716486 | 247566 | 23059  | 1112276 (986653; 1258805)   | 18586         | 40752           | 789569  | 116772     | 97059   | 563924    | 1644193 (1391237; 1949857)  | 2762652 (2443258; 3127731) |
| 2001 | 75357         | 13607         | 618308 | 332972 | 14271  | 1064312 (926591; 1226537)   | 16001         | 36446           | 625684  | 100917     | 77307   | 593771    | 1463485 (1246676; 1757590)  | 2532371 (2245460; 2892327) |
| 2002 | 46794         | 23633         | 377473 | 302812 | 13704  | 771934 (666966; 906817)     | 36007         | 45370           | 549142  | 95817      | 136947  | 440124    | 1321102 (1139535; 1546073)  | 2098635 (1859394; 2383651) |
| 2003 | 46102         | 12499         | 525103 | 269915 | 7462   | 867956 (754302; 1005895)    | 23654         | 54291           | 537363  | 74079      | 85918   | 440845    | 1233344 (1050564; 1467609)  | 2106104 (1863817; 2390961) |
| 2004 | 19612         | 33830         | 317984 | 189595 | 6218   | 571000 (499835; 658117)     | 28633         | 54439           | 396060  | 132449     | 82459   | 601582    | 1317884 (1102630; 1601939)  | 1892648 (1646329; 2205554) |
| 2005 | 42813         | 30032         | 471723 | 216142 | 6138   | 772726 (677128; 884834)     | 18856         | 80084           | 393423  | 108484     | 103397  | 607123    | 1329420 (1116814; 1610722)  | 2108646 (1850975; 2429667) |
| 2006 | 70218         | 31749         | 381051 | 261599 | 6810   | 756685 (659432; 876172)     | 26258         | 56805           | 301876  | 106765     | 70358   | 544846    | 1124984 (933369; 1382608)   | 1887962 (1645579; 2188571) |
| 2007 | 20528         | 23509         | 213473 | 140819 | 2120   | 403026 (351838; 466432)     | 20609         | 64912           | 304380  | 101986     | 103740  | 561348    | 1201913 (964936; 1511586)   | 1606346 (1352578; 1941107) |

| Year         | Northern NEAC |               |        |        |        |                             | Southern NEAC |                 |         |            |         |           |                             | NEAC Area                  |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
|              | Finland       | Iceland (N&E) | Norway | Russia | Sweden | Northern NEAC 50% (5%; 95%) | France        | Iceland (S & W) | Ireland | UK (E & W) | UK (NI) | UK (Scot) | Southern NEAC 50% (5%; 95%) | NEAC 50% (5%; 95%)         |
| 2008         | 22192         | 21413         | 267133 | 146763 | 3305   | 464182 (406843; 533616)     | 20469         | 78747           | 320901  | 101054     | 65339   | 451138    | 1081604 (862866; 1390360)   | 1548962 (1308900; 1870761) |
| 2009         | 39310         | 34652         | 214516 | 138074 | 3511   | 431866 (379646; 492590)     | 5774          | 88700           | 261739  | 63493      | 40536   | 350028    | 840840 (678105; 1075921)    | 1275467 (1091743; 1526198) |
| 2010         | 31522         | 27780         | 317132 | 156964 | 5964   | 542641 (476736; 620147)     | 19325         | 91174           | 349689  | 125738     | 40313   | 626374    | 1301112 (1038713; 1663217)  | 1846383 (1558652; 2229191) |
| 2011         | 35891         | 22848         | 223115 | 166622 | 6566   | 457864 (401964; 524167)     | 13460         | 64266           | 299835  | 83565      | 29196   | 352355    | 875492 (703183; 1138486)    | 1338423 (1141384; 1614828) |
| 2012         | 62096         | 11887         | 248715 | 194812 | 7240   | 529113 (462885; 610589)     | 14422         | 36444           | 309756  | 47861      | 67304   | 448035    | 959923 (760546; 1253608)    | 1492583 (1269427; 1808097) |
| 2013         | 35715         | 28337         | 234391 | 152266 | 4203   | 459914 (401220; 530986)     | 20284         | 108431          | 261211  | 68259      | 74043   | 354402    | 923723 (753037; 1166556)    | 1387930 (1189545; 1647576) |
| 2014         | 50725         | 13315         | 319552 | 143435 | 12389  | 545660 (472872; 631208)     | 18127         | 26814           | 160933  | 40185      | 33456   | 205420    | 506023 (408946; 644413)     | 1055567 (918677; 1227887)  |
| 2015         | 31678         | 37627         | 281921 | 149469 | 4011   | 510489 (445614; 586614)     | 16603         | 74576           | 226818  | 49121      | 35928   | 323817    | 757567 (610412; 971286)     | 1272414 (1092070; 1505339) |
| 2016         | 24728         | 16037         | 218706 | 106027 | 2151   | 370665 (325167; 425625)     | 15121         | 43889           | 227763  | 52387      | 68023   | 313948    | 753969 (601599; 968201)     | 1127043 (957891; 1355330)  |
| 2017         | 15916         | 15598         | 288410 | 38343  | 5762   | 365788 (318646; 421315)     | 19108         | 45442           | 248545  | 37705      | 57299   | 275058    | 714175 (565970; 937068)     | 1083458 (918099; 1319872)  |
| 2018         | 39964         | 16596         | 295086 | 128057 | 9405   | 494596 (431287; 570165)     | 16037         | 39196           | 180246  | 49303      | 50236   | 259476    | 621950 (497348; 791831)     | 1121456 (966574; 1314335)  |
| 2019         | 13143         | 9964          | 230409 | 91821  | 5441   | 354395 (309762; 406622)     | 16486         | 26174           | 172970  | 33057      | 27875   | 268949    | 565484 (443498; 744088)     | 922213 (782635; 1113570)   |
| 2020         | 11389         | 10612         | 282647 | 65763  | 8041   | 380768 (333212; 435908)     | 13264         | 34492           | 243607  | 63201      | 44868   | 370434    | 796463 (616157; 1051103)    | 1179197 (983857; 1443812)  |
| Mean 10-year | 32124         | 18282         | 262295 | 123661 | 6521   | 446925 (390263; 514320)     | 16291         | 49972           | 233168  | 52464      | 48823   | 317189    | 747477 (596070; 966664)     | 1198029 (1022016; 1435065) |

**Table 6** Estimated pre-fishery abundance of non-maturing 1SW salmon (potential MSW returns) by year for NEAC countries (50% quantile of the Monte Carlo distribution only) and region (50% 5%, and 95% quantiles of the Monte Carlo distribution). Estimates for 2020 will only be available in 2021 for this component.

| Year | Northern NEAC |                  |        |        |        |                             | Southern NEAC |                    |         |               |         |           |                                | NEAC area<br>NEAC 50% (5%; 95%) |
|------|---------------|------------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------|---------------|---------|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|      | Finland       | Iceland<br>(N&E) | Norway | Russia | Sweden | Northern NEAC 50% (5%; 95%) | France        | Iceland<br>(S & W) | Ireland | UK<br>(E & W) | UK (NI) | UK (Scot) | Southern NEAC 50% (5%;<br>95%) |                                 |
| 1971 | 47317         | 27022            |        | 265414 | 4704   |                             | 59281         | 65478              | 381580  | 363532        | 32712   | 1172472   | 2089205 (1776962 ;2480546)     |                                 |
| 1972 | 72571         | 25376            |        | 427818 | 7574   |                             | 39600         | 59257              | 384173  | 282376        | 28741   | 1077158   | 1883748 (1590079 ;2247874)     |                                 |
| 1973 | 117047        | 23832            |        | 395323 | 4882   |                             | 20527         | 50954              | 393763  | 199254        | 31201   | 739585    | 1444737 (1208560 ;1735522)     |                                 |
| 1974 | 149119        | 26452            |        | 428729 | 3793   |                             | 34795         | 54176              | 448124  | 264750        | 25795   | 985693    | 1829217 (1510427 ;2215123)     |                                 |
| 1975 | 115827        | 21679            |        | 366109 | 4748   |                             | 30110         | 46830              | 337949  | 180263        | 17883   | 709943    | 1328269 (1123056 ;1593368)     |                                 |
| 1976 | 80916         | 29727            |        | 253372 | 2678   |                             | 21468         | 45484              | 280139  | 179330        | 17534   | 749008    | 1303279 (1071460 ;1597006)     |                                 |
| 1977 | 42011         | 38016            |        | 218480 | 2687   |                             | 21847         | 58607              | 248265  | 158551        | 22748   | 947042    | 1467948 (1174689 ;1866293)     |                                 |
| 1978 | 43499         | 25426            |        | 197866 | 4596   |                             | 20463         | 37803              | 209702  | 86421         | 16166   | 720180    | 1097973 (865145 ;1422249)      |                                 |
| 1979 | 48555         | 36021            |        | 343278 | 9419   |                             | 40099         | 53759              | 244014  | 231591        | 21006   | 982034    | 1585524 (1283292 ;1989719)     |                                 |
| 1980 | 61915         | 14322            |        | 235429 | 6854   |                             | 30671         | 37064              | 192822  | 307394        | 17413   | 912831    | 1513387 (1248965 ;1833149)     |                                 |
| 1981 | 76120         | 15969            |        | 209941 | 11248  |                             | 21242         | 26668              | 124691  | 147564        | 24205   | 658556    | 1009087 (836195 ;1228395)      |                                 |
| 1982 | 79323         | 12172            | 839919 | 266375 | 8038   | 1208952 (1013662; 1444975)  | 20764         | 42750              | 207880  | 152409        | 32915   | 653174    | 1117846 (928943 ;1356825)      | 2331235 (1978013;<br>2758444)   |
| 1983 | 64086         | 14677            | 811223 | 249804 | 8050   | 1149995 (960236; 1380119)   | 26931         | 35883              | 142996  | 109897        | 13265   | 521607    | 857709 (689733 ;1070197)       | 2013417 (1690147;<br>2392326)   |
| 1984 | 62790         | 9881             | 758239 | 274182 | 4656   | 1112540 (929944; 1336787)   | 20373         | 26277              | 152155  | 150016        | 17016   | 526415    | 899015 (722888 ;1133907)       | 2016884 (1689810;<br>2419030)   |
| 1985 | 54724         | 25325            | 918016 | 278159 | 4525   | 1284581 (1066726; 1537767)  | 24691         | 22390              | 191739  | 220382        | 19237   | 729894    | 1218947 (996569 ;1495664)      | 2507235 (2107450;<br>2969248)   |
| 1986 | 67949         | 26166            | 710208 | 212980 | 8007   | 1029329 (862989; 1235473)   | 15730         | 19958              | 225988  | 181112        | 10268   | 548200    | 1009517 (826643 ;1240521)      | 2041610 (1725178;<br>2425088)   |
| 1987 | 46433         | 16714            | 562374 | 196252 | 6942   | 829930 (695859; 995763)     | 31527         | 22026              | 166943  | 213946        | 26668   | 517601    | 988233 (804341 ;1226473)       | 1820208 (1529195;<br>2176648)   |
| 1988 | 46332         | 14383            | 428045 | 195937 | 19912  | 705770 (593480; 844460)     | 17955         | 19894              | 159208  | 185331        | 21418   | 536852    | 947944 (773741 ;1178129)       | 1658428 (1391852;<br>1984051)   |
| 1989 | 49257         | 14934            | 480416 | 240855 | 10832  | 798187 (666888; 954127)     | 14869         | 19555              | 74142   | 199399        | 19387   | 474599    | 810808 (641096 ;1041242)       | 1612283 (1337008;<br>1951170)   |
| 1990 | 63275         | 10338            | 395976 | 230885 | 13536  | 717590 (596743; 857273)     | 12713         | 19219              | 100070  | 89814         | 10050   | 360071    | 596616 (464008 ;787041)        | 1320181 (1086834;<br>1595883)   |
| 1991 | 59830         | 14976            | 412273 | 213644 | 17903  | 720508 (603184; 865654)     | 16427         | 21446              | 83343   | 74794         | 22409   | 360040    | 583208 (462088 ;750742)        | 1309551 (1089986;<br>1575663)   |
| 1992 | 62444         | 16958            | 396602 | 252511 | 20267  | 750857 (628607; 897059)     | 8240          | 10569              | 78308   | 77197         | 52618   | 355204    | 591811 (457040 ;772784)        | 1346840 (1115332;<br>1629206)   |
| 1993 | 59028         | 14399            | 387486 | 225622 | 15455  | 704370 (585982; 845612)     | 14429         | 17069              | 113833  | 98249         | 18596   | 388397    | 657069 (507000 ;869716)        | 1365695 (1123135;<br>1667842)   |
| 1994 | 39570         | 9191             | 417058 | 257666 | 7884   | 733096 (610914; 880187)     | 7089          | 17535              | 110230  | 99038         | 15832   | 452892    | 709071 (536935 ;951389)        | 1447941 (1182423;<br>1776250)   |
| 1995 | 36367         | 11961            | 414995 | 193911 | 12650  | 671996 (561076; 808020)     | 12700         | 11310              | 75942   | 102819        | 17315   | 385104    | 612421 (458509 ;837721)        | 1289080 (1050442;<br>1591721)   |
| 1996 | 42563         | 6639             | 265845 | 154731 | 8907   | 480919 (399123; 578028)     | 6558          | 12591              | 96204   | 63891         | 21515   | 281904    | 494033 (372417 ;665661)        | 979476 (794422; 1212523)        |
| 1997 | 40670         | 9702             | 319102 | 192068 | 4917   | 568101 (473435; 684295)     | 5443          | 7776               | 55705   | 41612         | 29416   | 227539    | 372929 (279631 ;505806)        | 944165 (776876; 1150861)        |

| Year         | Northern NEAC |               |        |        |        |                             | Southern NEAC |                 |         |            |         |           |                             | NEAC area                  |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
|              | Finland       | Iceland (N&E) | Norway | Russia | Sweden | Northern NEAC 50% (5%; 95%) | France        | Iceland (S & W) | Ireland | UK (E & W) | UK (NI) | UK (Scot) | Southern NEAC 50% (5%; 95%) | NEAC 50% (5%; 95%)         |
| 1998         | 48124         | 11141         | 340753 | 169407 | 3485   | 574255 (476180; 692421)     | 11451         | 15172           | 86766   | 80785      | 13371   | 255975    | 482201 (355445 ;654194)     | 1061839 (862784; 1302533)  |
| 1999         | 91475         | 6509          | 471852 | 294837 | 12418  | 879718 (735824; 1058215)    | 7961          | 4135            | 107114  | 82765      | 16381   | 258151    | 487535 (369977 ;653475)     | 1374341 (1134402; 1663152) |
| 2000         | 110724        | 7455          | 554317 | 207146 | 14745  | 897548 (746385; 1081067)    | 9377          | 7253            | 95944   | 89462      | 11076   | 347808    | 572296 (422207 ;795083)     | 1475953 (1207065; 1815143) |
| 2001         | 97100         | 7071          | 481346 | 225564 | 10132  | 823194 (685454; 991091)     | 8753          | 7855            | 110976  | 81406      | 13896   | 246440    | 480586 (364154 ;638223)     | 1309751 (1083128; 1586140) |
| 2002         | 69556         | 7439          | 425616 | 158271 | 2410   | 664748 (551697; 802413)     | 12440         | 12520           | 116269  | 104694     | 8497    | 288772    | 557385 (418585 ;754795)     | 1225911 (998269; 1512312)  |
| 2003         | 31810         | 7316          | 386999 | 121535 | 7483   | 556551 (459969; 671312)     | 23139         | 10127           | 64174   | 89178      | 9011    | 393716    | 600438 (434620 ;848061)     | 1160609 (930360; 1467230)  |
| 2004         | 26307         | 9074          | 354733 | 145820 | 5004   | 542374 (450611; 653141)     | 14352         | 8932            | 82850   | 96818      | 11290   | 382329    | 609315 (445723 ;846100)     | 1156366 (928989; 1448610)  |
| 2005         | 38999         | 8674          | 449903 | 139471 | 5226   | 643363 (536254; 776516)     | 14410         | 7395            | 59594   | 86919      | 8913    | 468280    | 658883 (467740 ;945254)     | 1308739 (1044880; 1665291) |
| 2006         | 56402         | 8373          | 382726 | 145555 | 4868   | 598341 (502232; 719133)     | 13597         | 4567            | 42432   | 84462      | 9220    | 382838    | 548554 (395356 ;776284)     | 1153869 (932717; 1447446)  |
| 2007         | 56843         | 10742         | 442265 | 228627 | 6892   | 747696 (619228; 906381)     | 15110         | 5228            | 31688   | 92392      | 7190    | 514112    | 678225 (480319 ;978532)     | 1433584 (1143169; 1818097) |
| 2008         | 24351         | 8673          | 347971 | 194598 | 6059   | 582970 (480597; 703664)     | 6994          | 8082            | 39737   | 71466      | 7290    | 424979    | 567612 (403844 ;819022)     | 1155901 (921816; 1465846)  |
| 2009         | 39044         | 12330         | 381388 | 239485 | 7063   | 682300 (563296; 823614)     | 5736          | 16717           | 36994   | 104517     | 10698   | 554227    | 742176 (523065 ;1059078)    | 1431349 (1131328; 1821612) |
| 2010         | 30096         | 13716         | 531721 | 239945 | 16447  | 835497 (688148; 1010644)    | 16084         | 8479            | 40406   | 175750     | 13712   | 703407    | 981269 (698846 ;1384653)    | 1822928 (1442991; 2321822) |
| 2011         | 36343         | 7732          | 465615 | 117537 | 18673  | 648368 (534839; 787670)     | 12857         | 4853            | 35306   | 137904     | 31926   | 555105    | 797199 (566741 ;1133112)    | 1450815 (1147292; 1849837) |
| 2012         | 35092         | 8838          | 328292 | 134222 | 7973   | 516569 (427084; 625722)     | 13238         | 13396           | 40403   | 134813     | 10285   | 507459    | 737100 (529528 ;1042874)    | 1260198 (991999; 1614819)  |
| 2013         | 37896         | 10677         | 337988 | 133538 | 17060  | 540506 (442625; 655349)     | 16415         | 8240            | 33996   | 91605      | 5594    | 342702    | 510960 (373134 ;714765)     | 1052930 (847916; 1323455)  |
| 2014         | 36659         | 10168         | 427872 | 125685 | 11711  | 614777 (502771; 750812)     | 18557         | 7451            | 36038   | 147492     | 7180    | 419621    | 654559 (473789 ;922575)     | 1273701 (1015980; 1610589) |
| 2015         | 39226         | 14234         | 469406 | 107098 | 4561   | 636909 (521914; 771549)     | 7972          | 10681           | 35446   | 193878     | 13298   | 456380    | 739414 (523810 ;1045933)    | 1381255 (1090213; 1760808) |
| 2016         | 28303         | 8011          | 473854 | 99187  | 19273  | 630637 (516697; 771059)     | 9053          | 9069            | 32540   | 155157     | 10727   | 403016    | 637820 (457812 ;904803)     | 1274801 (1017364; 1605705) |
| 2017         | 17409         | 8805          | 445323 | 130346 | 12747  | 617138 (506762; 755886)     | 13502         | 9694            | 32846   | 156437     | 10149   | 228518    | 468208 (338600 ;651671)     | 1089862 (879156; 1356314)  |
| 2018         | 24448         | 6704          | 376527 | 101423 | 25451  | 537611 (442165; 657288)     | 21436         | 7875            | 25881   | 120498     | 6394    | 285664    | 473053 (340842 ;661174)     | 1016217 (817601; 1268609)  |
| 2019         | 14733         | 5165          | 382780 | 87988  | 21468  | 514204 (420717; 627706)     | 10683         | 7648            | 37663   | 214878     | 3852    | 351709    | 636018 (446530 ;888260)     | 1153181 (908755; 1464141)  |
| 2020         |               |               |        |        |        |                             |               |                 |         |            |         |           |                             |                            |
| Mean 10-year | 30012         | 8926          | 411962 | 115225 | 15435  | 584080 (479508; 711449)     | 13746         | 8768            | 34458   | 150296     | 11045   | 394464    | 628259 (450087 ;885019)     | 1216996 (968475; 1539364)  |

**NASCO 2.4. Provide catch options or alternative management advice for the 2021/22–2023/24 fishing seasons, with an assessment of risks relative to the objective of exceeding stock conservation limits, or pre-defined NASCO Management Objectives, and advise on the implications of these options for stock rebuilding**

PFA forecasts until 2024 for the Southern and Northern NEAC complexes were developed within a Bayesian model framework (Figures 10 and 11). The probabilities of meeting SERs under different catch scenarios in the Faroes in seasons 2021/2022 to 2023/2024, assuming that the agreed catch allocation is fully taken in homewaters, are provided in Table 7 for the stock complexes. The corresponding forecast exploitation rates, for fish taken at the Faroes, are presented in Table 8. The probabilities of meeting SERs in the individual NEAC countries are presented in Tables 9 and 10. The probabilities of meeting SERs are higher in the Northern than in the Southern complex and are generally higher for the Northern countries than the Southern countries.

#### **MSY approach**

ICES considers that to be consistent with the MSY and the precautionary approach, fisheries should only take place on salmon from stocks that can be shown to be at full reproductive capacity. Due to the different status of individual stocks, mixed-stock fisheries present particular threats.

No specific risk level has so far been agreed by NASCO for the provision of catch advice for the Faroes fishery; in the absence of this, ICES uses a 95% probability of meeting individual SERs, applied at the level of the European stock complexes (two areas and two age classes) and the NEAC countries (ten countries and two age classes). In the absence of any fisheries in the Faroes in 2021/2022 to 2023/2024, there is a less than 95% probability of meeting the SERs for the two Southern NEAC complexes (potential 1SW and MSW spawners) and for the Northern NEAC potential 1SW spawners (Table 7). There is also a less than 95% probability of most individual countries meeting their SERs for MSW fish in the absence of any fisheries (Table 10); only Norway meets its SER for 1SW fish for 2021/2022 and for 2022/2023 up to its 60 t TAC option (Table 9). Therefore, in the absence of specific management objectives, ICES advises that there are no mixed-stock fisheries options for the NEAC complexes/countries at the Faroes in 2021/2022 to 2023/2024.

#### **Additional considerations**

ICES emphasizes that the national stock SERs discussed above are not appropriate for the management of homewater fisheries, particularly where these exploit separate river stocks. This is because the SERs will not take account of differences in the status of different river stocks or sub-river populations. Management at finer scales should take account of individual river stock status. Nevertheless, given that not all stocks are currently at full reproductive capacity, the combined SERs for the main stock groups (national stocks) exploited by the distant-water fisheries can be used to provide general management advice to the distant-water fisheries.

Fisheries on mixed-stocks pose particular difficulties for management when they cannot only target stocks that are at full reproductive capacity. The management of a fishery should ideally be based on the status of all stocks exploited in the fishery. Conservation would be best achieved if fisheries target stocks that have been shown to be at full reproductive capacity. Fisheries in estuaries and especially rivers are more likely to meet this requirement. While the abundance of stocks remains low, even in the absence of a fishery at the Faroes, particular care should be taken to ensure that fisheries in home waters are managed to protect river stocks that are below their CLs.

The probabilities of meeting SERs for the 1SW salmon are hardly affected by the catch options at the Faroes (within the range considered in Table 7), principally because the exploitation rates on the 1SW stock components in the fishery are expected to be very low (Table 8).

#### **Data and methods**

The input data used to estimate the historical PFAs are the catch in numbers of 1SW and MSW salmon in each country, unreported catch levels, and exploitation rates; error values are included to account for uncertainties. A natural mortality value of 0.03 (range 0.02 to 0.04) per month is applied during the second year at sea. Data beginning in 1971 are available

for most countries. In addition, catches at the Faroes (equal to 0 since 2000) and catches of NEAC-origin salmon at West Greenland are included.

The Bayesian inference and forecast models for the Southern NEAC and Northern NEAC complexes have the same structure and are run independently through R. For both Southern and Northern NEAC complexes, PFA forecasts were derived based on lagged spawners and productivity (Figures 10 and 11).

The risk framework was used to evaluate TAC options for the Faroes fishery in the 2021/2022, 2022/2023, and 2023/2024 fishing seasons, based on the NEAC stock complex and countries/jurisdictions. For any TAC option being evaluated, the number of fish that would be caught at the Faroes from each management unit is estimated. These values are divided by the Faroes share allocation to estimate the total harvest that can be taken by each participating country at Faroes and in homewater fisheries combined (ICES, 2016). The risk analysis then estimates the probability of each management unit achieving its management objectives for each TAC option, assuming that the total estimated harvest is taken.

The large uncertainty in the PFA forecasts (Figures 10 and 11) results in increased risk of not achieving the CLs in the forecasts. As a result, the advice is more cautious regarding fishing opportunities.

### **Comparison with previous assessment and catch options**

The most recent catch advice in 2018 concluded that there were no catch options at the Faroes for 2018/2019 to 2020/2021 (ICES, 2018). The current assessment and forecast results in similar advice.

The advice this year is based on the risk assessment framework, as in 2018. This framework directly evaluates the risk (probability) of meeting SERs in the 1SW and MSW Southern and Northern NEAC complexes, as well as at country level, under different catch scenarios. Managers can choose the risk level which they consider appropriate. ICES considers, however, that to be consistent with the MSY and precautionary approach, and given that the SERs (as CLs increased to take account of natural mortality between the recruitment date and the date of return to homewaters) are considered to be limit reference points to be avoided with high probability, managers should choose a risk level that results in a low chance of failing to meet the SERs. ICES still considers that management decisions be based principally on a 95% probability of attainment of SERs in each stock complex or country individually (ICES, 2013).

### **Assessment and management area**

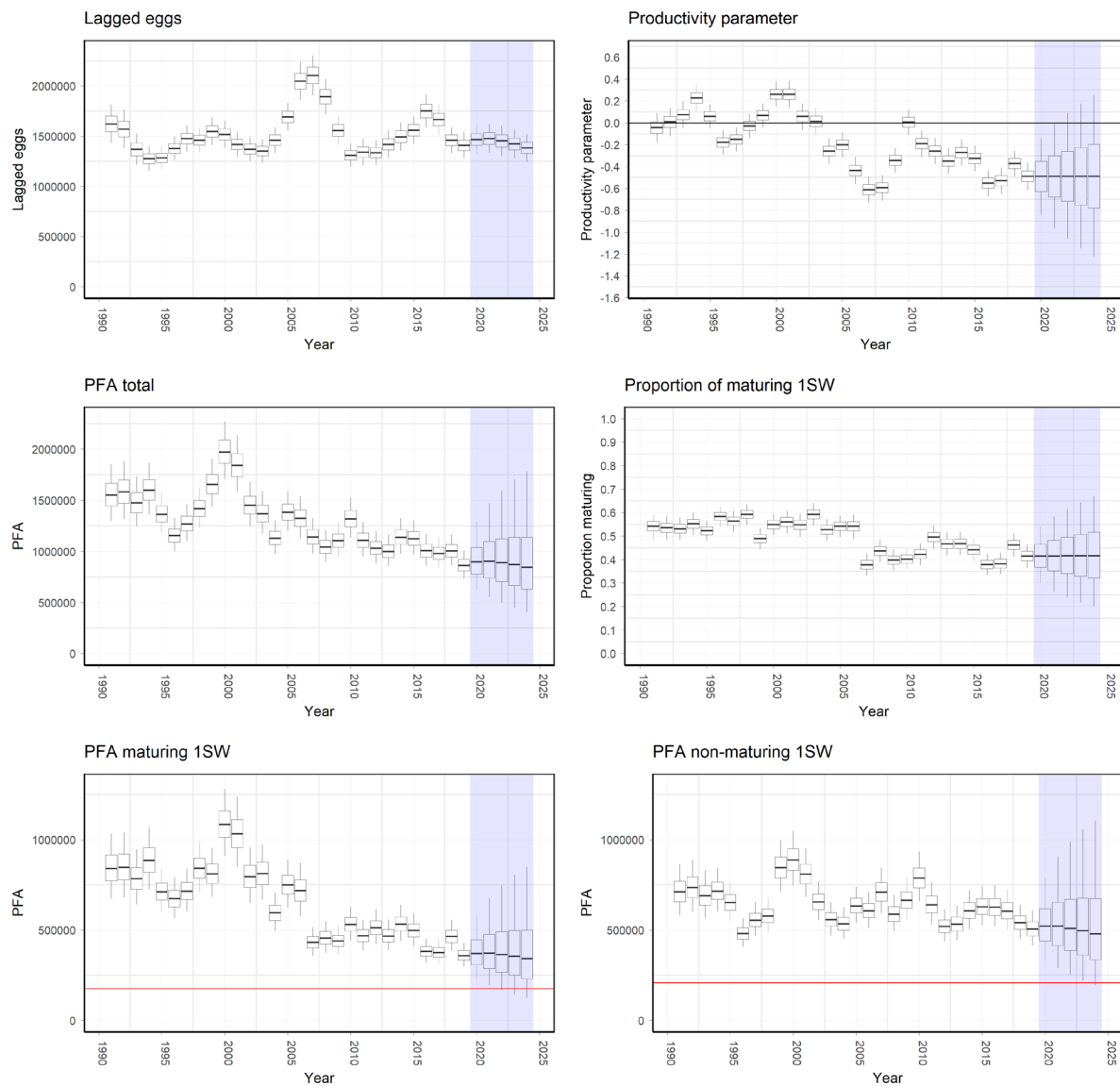
National stocks are combined into Southern NEAC and Northern NEAC groups. The groups fulfilled an agreed set of criteria for defining stock groups for the provision of management advice (ICES, 2005). At that time, consideration of the level of exploitation of national stocks resulted in the advice for the Faroes fishery (both 1SW and MSW) being based on all NEAC area stocks and the advice for the West Greenland fishery being based on the Southern NEAC non-maturing 1SW stock only.

ICES (2012) previously emphasized the problem of basing a risk assessment and catch advice for the Faroes fishery on management units comprising large numbers of river stocks. In providing catch advice at age and stock complex or country levels for the Northern and Southern NEAC areas, consideration needs to be given to the recent performance of the stocks within individual countries. At present, insufficient monitoring occurs to assess the performance of individual stocks in all countries or jurisdictions in the NEAC area, and in some instances river-specific CLs are in the process of being developed. Nonetheless, Figure 4 indicates that there are many rivers in the NEAC area that are not meeting their CLs.

### **Quality considerations**

Uncertainties in input variables to the stock status and stock forecast models are incorporated in the assessment. Provisional catch data for 2019 were updated where appropriate, and the assessment was extended to include data for 2020. Further development of the Faroes risk framework would benefit from new data on the biological characteristics and origin of the catch (ICES, 2016).

## N NEAC

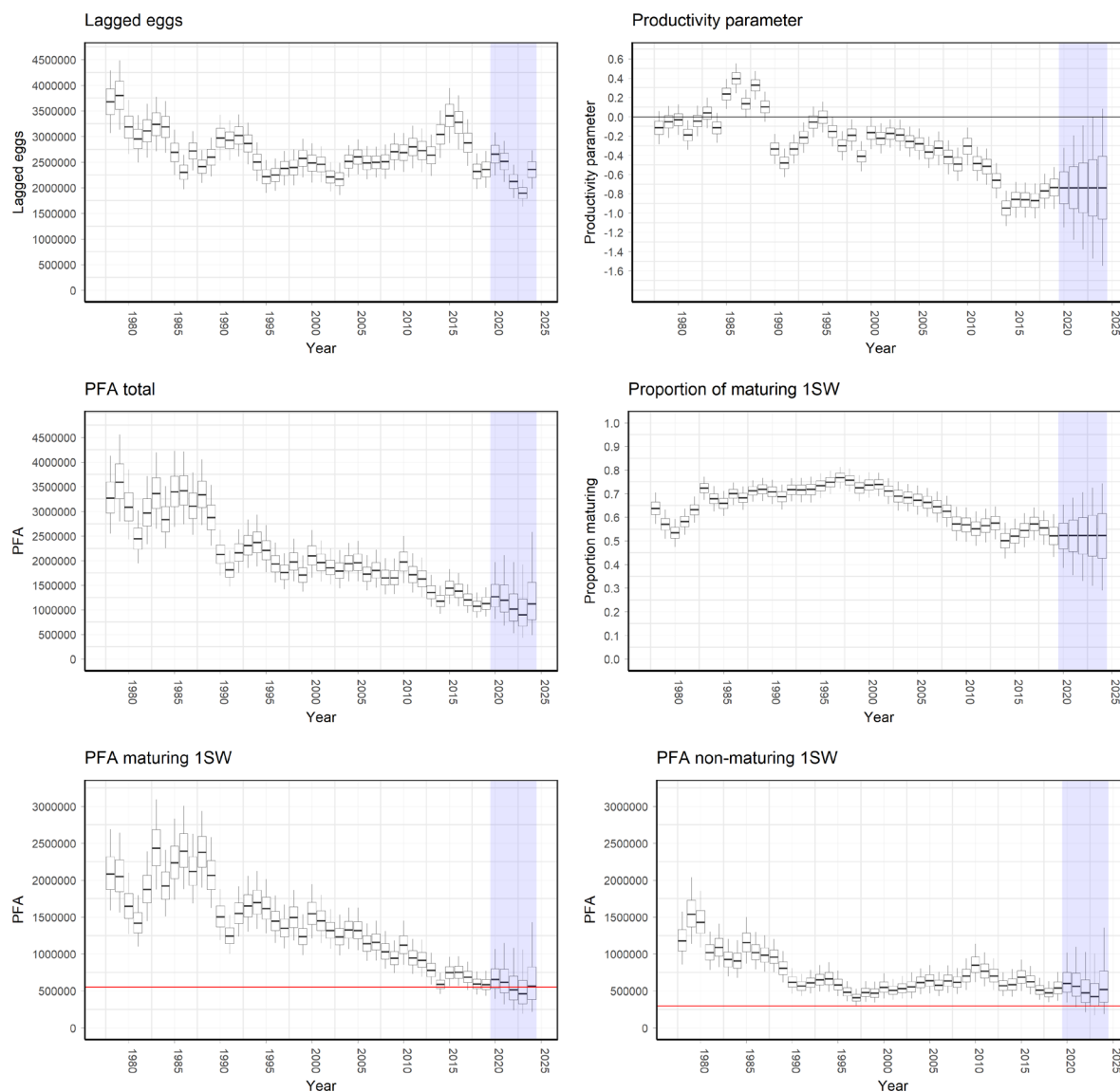


**Figure 10**

Northern NEAC: lagged eggs (in thousands) from 1SW and MSW spawners combined, productivity parameter from eggs to PFA, total PFA, proportion of maturing 1SW spawners, and PFA of maturing and non-maturing stocks for PFA years 1978 to 2024. For PFAs, the proportion of maturing fish and productivity parameter for the last five years (2020 to 2024) are forecasts (as indicated by the blue shaded region). The red horizontal lines in the bottom panels are the age-specific SER values. Box and whiskers plots show the 5th, 25th, 50th, 75th, and 95th Bayesian credible intervals (BCIs).



## S NEAC



**Figure 11**

Southern NEAC: lagged eggs (in thousands) from 1SW and MSW spawners combined, productivity parameter from eggs to PFA, total PFA, proportion of maturing 1SW spawners, and PFA of maturing and non-maturing stocks for PFA years 1978 to 2024. For PFAs, the proportion of maturing fish and productivity parameter for the last five years (2020 to 2024) are forecasts (as indicated by the blue shaded region). The horizontal lines in the bottom panels are the age-specific SER values. Box and whiskers plots show the 5th, 25th, 50th, 75th, and 95th Bayesian credible intervals (BCIs).

**Table 7** Probabilities (in %) of Northern and Southern NEAC 1SW and MSW stock complexes achieving their SERs both independently and simultaneously for different catch options for the Faroes fishery in the 2021/2022 to 2023/2024 fishing seasons (assuming full catch allocations are taken). Cells shaded yellow denote attainment of SERs with  $\geq 95\%$  probability.

| Catch options season | TAC option (t) | NEAC-N-1SW (%) | NEAC-N-MSW (%) | NEAC-S-1SW (%) | NEAC-S-MSW (%) | All complexes simultaneously (%) |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| 2021/22              | 0              | 94             | 99             | 45             | 94             | 40                               |
|                      | 20             | 94             | 98             | 44             | 92             | 38                               |
|                      | 40             | 94             | 94             | 43             | 89             | 36                               |
|                      | 60             | 94             | 87             | 42             | 87             | 32                               |
|                      | 80             | 94             | 78             | 42             | 84             | 28                               |
|                      | 100            | 94             | 67             | 41             | 81             | 23                               |
|                      | 120            | 93             | 56             | 40             | 78             | 19                               |
|                      | 140            | 93             | 46             | 40             | 75             | 15                               |
|                      | 160            | 93             | 37             | 39             | 71             | 11                               |
|                      | 180            | 93             | 29             | 38             | 68             | 9                                |
|                      | 200            | 93             | 23             | 38             | 64             | 7                                |
| 2022/23              | 0              | 91             | 98             | 36             | 84             | 30                               |
|                      | 20             | 91             | 94             | 35             | 80             | 28                               |
|                      | 40             | 90             | 89             | 35             | 77             | 25                               |
|                      | 60             | 90             | 81             | 34             | 73             | 22                               |
|                      | 80             | 90             | 72             | 34             | 69             | 19                               |
|                      | 100            | 90             | 63             | 33             | 66             | 15                               |
|                      | 120            | 90             | 53             | 32             | 62             | 13                               |
|                      | 140            | 90             | 45             | 32             | 58             | 10                               |
|                      | 160            | 90             | 37             | 31             | 55             | 8                                |
|                      | 180            | 90             | 31             | 31             | 51             | 6                                |
|                      | 200            | 90             | 25             | 30             | 48             | 5                                |
| 2023/24              | 0              | 87             | 96             | 52             | 75             | 37                               |
|                      | 20             | 87             | 91             | 52             | 71             | 34                               |
|                      | 40             | 87             | 85             | 51             | 67             | 30                               |
|                      | 60             | 87             | 77             | 51             | 63             | 26                               |
|                      | 80             | 87             | 67             | 50             | 59             | 22                               |
|                      | 100            | 86             | 59             | 50             | 56             | 18                               |
|                      | 120            | 86             | 51             | 49             | 52             | 15                               |
|                      | 140            | 86             | 43             | 49             | 49             | 12                               |
|                      | 160            | 86             | 36             | 48             | 45             | 10                               |
|                      | 180            | 86             | 30             | 47             | 42             | 8                                |
|                      | 200            | 86             | 26             | 47             | 39             | 6                                |

**Table 8** Forecast exploitation rates (in %) for 1SW and MSW salmon from Northern and Southern NEAC areas in all fisheries for different TAC options in the Faroes fishery in the 2021/2022 to 2023/2024 fishing seasons (assuming catch allocations are fully taken).

| Catch options season | TAC option(t) | NEAC-N-1SW (%) | NEAC-N-MSW (%) | NEAC-S-1SW (%) | NEAC-S-MSW (%) | All complexes simultaneously (%) |
|----------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| 2021/22              | 0             | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0                              |
|                      | 20            | 0.0            | 0.8            | 0.1            | 0.3            | 0.0                              |
|                      | 40            | 0.0            | 1.6            | 0.1            | 0.6            | 0.0                              |
|                      | 60            | 0.0            | 2.4            | 0.2            | 0.9            | 0.0                              |
|                      | 80            | 0.1            | 3.1            | 0.3            | 1.2            | 0.1                              |
|                      | 100           | 0.1            | 3.9            | 0.3            | 1.5            | 0.1                              |
|                      | 120           | 0.1            | 4.7            | 0.4            | 1.7            | 0.1                              |
|                      | 140           | 0.1            | 5.5            | 0.5            | 2.0            | 0.1                              |
|                      | 160           | 0.1            | 6.3            | 0.6            | 2.3            | 0.1                              |
|                      | 180           | 0.1            | 7.1            | 0.6            | 2.6            | 0.1                              |
|                      | 200           | 0.1            | 7.9            | 0.7            | 2.9            | 0.1                              |
| 2022/23              | 0             | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0                              |
|                      | 20            | 0.0            | 0.8            | 0.1            | 0.4            | 0.0                              |
|                      | 40            | 0.0            | 1.6            | 0.2            | 0.7            | 0.0                              |
|                      | 60            | 0.0            | 2.4            | 0.2            | 1.0            | 0.0                              |
|                      | 80            | 0.1            | 3.2            | 0.3            | 1.4            | 0.1                              |
|                      | 100           | 0.1            | 4.0            | 0.4            | 1.7            | 0.1                              |
|                      | 120           | 0.1            | 4.8            | 0.5            | 2.1            | 0.1                              |
|                      | 140           | 0.1            | 5.6            | 0.5            | 2.4            | 0.1                              |
|                      | 160           | 0.1            | 6.4            | 0.6            | 2.8            | 0.1                              |
|                      | 180           | 0.1            | 7.2            | 0.7            | 3.1            | 0.1                              |
|                      | 200           | 0.1            | 8.0            | 0.8            | 3.5            | 0.1                              |
| 2023/24              | 0             | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0                              |
|                      | 20            | 0.0            | 0.8            | 0.1            | 0.4            | 0.0                              |
|                      | 40            | 0.0            | 1.7            | 0.1            | 0.8            | 0.0                              |
|                      | 60            | 0.0            | 2.5            | 0.2            | 1.2            | 0.0                              |
|                      | 80            | 0.1            | 3.3            | 0.3            | 1.6            | 0.1                              |
|                      | 100           | 0.1            | 4.1            | 0.3            | 2.0            | 0.1                              |
|                      | 120           | 0.1            | 5.0            | 0.4            | 2.3            | 0.1                              |
|                      | 140           | 0.1            | 5.8            | 0.4            | 2.7            | 0.1                              |
|                      | 160           | 0.1            | 6.6            | 0.5            | 3.1            | 0.1                              |
|                      | 180           | 0.1            | 7.4            | 0.6            | 3.5            | 0.1                              |
|                      | 200           | 0.2            | 8.3            | 0.6            | 3.9            | 0.2                              |

**Table 9** Probability (in %) of national NEAC 1SW stock complexes achieving their SERs (in numbers) both individually and simultaneously for different catch options (in tonnes) for the Faroes fishery in the 2021/2022 to 2023/2024 fishing seasons. Cells shaded yellow denote attainment of SERs with  $\geq 95\%$  probability. MUs are management units.

| Catch options season | TAC option (t) | Russia | Finland | Norway | Sweden | Iceland | UK (Scotland) | UK (N. Ireland) | Ireland | UK (England & Wales) | France | All 1SW MUs simultaneously |
|----------------------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------------|-----------------|---------|----------------------|--------|----------------------------|
| SER                  |                | 79291  | 18174   | 68831  | 2235   | 26761   | 130514        | 42587           | 269026  | 68682                | 22471  |                            |
| 2021/22              | 0              | 28%    | 38%     | 97%    | 82%    | 74%     | 70%           | 30%             | 25%     | 22%                  | 40%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 20             | 28%    | 38%     | 97%    | 82%    | 74%     | 69%           | 30%             | 25%     | 22%                  | 40%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 40             | 28%    | 38%     | 97%    | 82%    | 73%     | 69%           | 30%             | 24%     | 22%                  | 40%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 60             | 28%    | 38%     | 97%    | 82%    | 73%     | 68%           | 29%             | 24%     | 21%                  | 40%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 80             | 28%    | 38%     | 97%    | 82%    | 73%     | 67%           | 29%             | 24%     | 21%                  | 40%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 100            | 28%    | 37%     | 97%    | 81%    | 73%     | 67%           | 29%             | 24%     | 21%                  | 40%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 120            | 28%    | 37%     | 97%    | 81%    | 72%     | 66%           | 29%             | 24%     | 21%                  | 39%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 140            | 27%    | 37%     | 97%    | 81%    | 72%     | 65%           | 29%             | 23%     | 21%                  | 39%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 160            | 27%    | 37%     | 97%    | 81%    | 72%     | 65%           | 28%             | 23%     | 21%                  | 39%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 180            | 27%    | 37%     | 97%    | 81%    | 72%     | 64%           | 28%             | 23%     | 21%                  | 39%    | 0.0%                       |
| 2022/23              | 200            | 27%    | 37%     | 97%    | 81%    | 71%     | 63%           | 28%             | 23%     | 20%                  | 39%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 0              | 27%    | 33%     | 95%    | 84%    | 66%     | 63%           | 25%             | 24%     | 23%                  | 28%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 20             | 27%    | 33%     | 95%    | 84%    | 65%     | 63%           | 25%             | 24%     | 23%                  | 28%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 40             | 27%    | 33%     | 95%    | 84%    | 65%     | 62%           | 24%             | 24%     | 23%                  | 28%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 60             | 27%    | 33%     | 95%    | 84%    | 65%     | 61%           | 24%             | 23%     | 22%                  | 28%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 80             | 27%    | 33%     | 94%    | 84%    | 65%     | 61%           | 24%             | 23%     | 22%                  | 28%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 100            | 27%    | 33%     | 94%    | 84%    | 64%     | 60%           | 24%             | 23%     | 22%                  | 28%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 120            | 26%    | 33%     | 94%    | 84%    | 64%     | 60%           | 24%             | 23%     | 22%                  | 28%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 140            | 26%    | 33%     | 94%    | 84%    | 64%     | 59%           | 23%             | 23%     | 22%                  | 28%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 160            | 26%    | 32%     | 94%    | 84%    | 64%     | 58%           | 23%             | 22%     | 22%                  | 27%    | 0.0%                       |
| 2023/24              | 180            | 26%    | 32%     | 94%    | 84%    | 63%     | 58%           | 23%             | 22%     | 21%                  | 27%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 200            | 26%    | 32%     | 94%    | 84%    | 63%     | 57%           | 23%             | 22%     | 21%                  | 27%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 0              | 37%    | 29%     | 92%    | 83%    | 55%     | 68%           | 34%             | 32%     | 34%                  | 32%    | 0.1%                       |
|                      | 20             | 37%    | 28%     | 92%    | 83%    | 54%     | 67%           | 33%             | 32%     | 34%                  | 32%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 40             | 36%    | 28%     | 92%    | 83%    | 54%     | 67%           | 33%             | 32%     | 34%                  | 32%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 60             | 36%    | 28%     | 92%    | 83%    | 54%     | 66%           | 33%             | 32%     | 33%                  | 32%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 80             | 36%    | 28%     | 92%    | 83%    | 54%     | 66%           | 33%             | 31%     | 33%                  | 32%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 100            | 36%    | 28%     | 92%    | 83%    | 54%     | 65%           | 32%             | 31%     | 33%                  | 31%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 120            | 36%    | 28%     | 91%    | 83%    | 53%     | 65%           | 32%             | 31%     | 33%                  | 31%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 140            | 36%    | 28%     | 91%    | 83%    | 53%     | 64%           | 32%             | 31%     | 33%                  | 31%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 160            | 36%    | 28%     | 91%    | 83%    | 53%     | 64%           | 32%             | 31%     | 33%                  | 31%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 180            | 36%    | 28%     | 91%    | 83%    | 53%     | 63%           | 31%             | 31%     | 32%                  | 31%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 200            | 35%    | 28%     | 91%    | 82%    | 52%     | 63%           | 31%             | 30%     | 32%                  | 31%    | 0.0%                       |

**Table 10** Probability (%) of national NEAC MSW stock complexes achieving their SERs (in numbers) both individually and simultaneously for different catch options (in tonnes) for the Faroes fishery in the 2021/2022 to 2023/2024 fishing seasons. Cells shaded yellow denote attainment of SERs with  $\geq 95\%$  probability. MUs are management units.

| Catch options season | TAC option (t) | Russia | Finland | Norway | Sweden | Iceland | UK (Scotland) | UK (N. Ireland) | Ireland | UK (England & Wales) | France | All MSW MUs simultaneously |
|----------------------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------------|-----------------|---------|----------------------|--------|----------------------------|
| SER                  |                | 61918  | 16365   | 123036 | 4735   | 5988    | 143293        | 10316           | 78294   | 51423                | 9451   |                            |
| 2021/22              | 0              | 62%    | 40%     | 99%    | 96%    | 93%     | 89%           | 20%             | 24%     | 97%                  | 57%    | 0.5%                       |
|                      | 20             | 47%    | 32%     | 98%    | 94%    | 90%     | 87%           | 19%             | 23%     | 96%                  | 56%    | 0.3%                       |
|                      | 40             | 34%    | 26%     | 95%    | 92%    | 87%     | 85%           | 18%             | 22%     | 95%                  | 54%    | 0.1%                       |
|                      | 60             | 24%    | 21%     | 92%    | 89%    | 83%     | 82%           | 18%             | 22%     | 94%                  | 52%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 80             | 17%    | 17%     | 87%    | 87%    | 80%     | 79%           | 17%             | 21%     | 93%                  | 51%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 100            | 12%    | 14%     | 81%    | 84%    | 76%     | 76%           | 16%             | 20%     | 91%                  | 49%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 120            | 8%     | 11%     | 75%    | 81%    | 73%     | 73%           | 16%             | 20%     | 90%                  | 48%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 140            | 6%     | 9%      | 68%    | 79%    | 69%     | 70%           | 15%             | 19%     | 89%                  | 46%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 160            | 4%     | 8%      | 61%    | 76%    | 66%     | 67%           | 15%             | 19%     | 87%                  | 45%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 180            | 3%     | 7%      | 55%    | 74%    | 62%     | 64%           | 14%             | 18%     | 86%                  | 44%    | 0.0%                       |
| 2022/23              | 200            | 2%     | 6%      | 48%    | 71%    | 59%     | 61%           | 14%             | 18%     | 84%                  | 43%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 0              | 43%    | 41%     | 98%    | 95%    | 87%     | 78%           | 18%             | 22%     | 94%                  | 64%    | 0.2%                       |
|                      | 20             | 31%    | 34%     | 96%    | 93%    | 83%     | 74%           | 18%             | 21%     | 92%                  | 63%    | 0.1%                       |
|                      | 40             | 21%    | 28%     | 93%    | 91%    | 80%     | 71%           | 17%             | 21%     | 91%                  | 62%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 60             | 15%    | 24%     | 89%    | 89%    | 76%     | 67%           | 16%             | 20%     | 90%                  | 60%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 80             | 10%    | 20%     | 85%    | 87%    | 72%     | 64%           | 16%             | 20%     | 89%                  | 59%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 100            | 7%     | 17%     | 80%    | 84%    | 69%     | 60%           | 15%             | 19%     | 87%                  | 58%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 120            | 5%     | 15%     | 74%    | 82%    | 65%     | 57%           | 15%             | 19%     | 86%                  | 57%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 140            | 4%     | 13%     | 68%    | 80%    | 62%     | 53%           | 15%             | 18%     | 84%                  | 55%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 160            | 3%     | 11%     | 63%    | 78%    | 59%     | 50%           | 14%             | 18%     | 83%                  | 54%    | 0.0%                       |
| 2023/24              | 180            | 2%     | 10%     | 57%    | 76%    | 56%     | 47%           | 14%             | 18%     | 81%                  | 53%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 200            | 1%     | 8%      | 52%    | 73%    | 53%     | 43%           | 13%             | 17%     | 80%                  | 52%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 0              | 40%    | 36%     | 97%    | 95%    | 81%     | 70%           | 17%             | 22%     | 90%                  | 49%    | 0.1%                       |
|                      | 20             | 29%    | 30%     | 94%    | 94%    | 77%     | 66%           | 16%             | 22%     | 89%                  | 48%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 40             | 21%    | 25%     | 90%    | 92%    | 73%     | 63%           | 16%             | 21%     | 87%                  | 47%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 60             | 15%    | 21%     | 85%    | 90%    | 70%     | 59%           | 15%             | 21%     | 86%                  | 46%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 80             | 11%    | 18%     | 80%    | 89%    | 66%     | 56%           | 15%             | 20%     | 84%                  | 45%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 100            | 8%     | 16%     | 75%    | 87%    | 63%     | 52%           | 14%             | 20%     | 82%                  | 43%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 120            | 6%     | 14%     | 70%    | 85%    | 60%     | 49%           | 14%             | 19%     | 81%                  | 42%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 140            | 4%     | 12%     | 65%    | 84%    | 57%     | 46%           | 13%             | 19%     | 79%                  | 41%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 160            | 3%     | 11%     | 59%    | 82%    | 54%     | 43%           | 13%             | 19%     | 77%                  | 40%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 180            | 3%     | 10%     | 54%    | 81%    | 51%     | 40%           | 13%             | 18%     | 76%                  | 39%    | 0.0%                       |
|                      | 200            | 2%     | 8%      | 49%    | 79%    | 48%     | 37%           | 13%             | 18%     | 74%                  | 38%    | 0.0%                       |

## NASCO 2.5 Update the Framework of Indicators used to identify any significant change in the previously provided multiannual management advice

The Framework of Indicators (FWI) previously used in support of multiannual catch options was updated in 2021. In 2018, the FWI was revised such that only stock complexes that would be appropriate to changing the multiyear advice were included; i.e. those stock complexes which had predicated the zero catch option for the Faroes when catch advice was last provided (ICES, 2016). As future catch advice could be determined by the status of stocks in any of the four stock complexes, indicators for each of these have been retained in the FWI in 2020. All existing indicators were updated and examined to see if they still met the criteria for inclusion in the framework (ICES, 2012).

Assuming a new multiannual agreement is confirmed, the updated FWI has been structured such that it could be applied for the next two years, in January 2022 and 2023, based on new indicator values for 2021 and 2022, respectively. The updated FWI will be made available to NASCO to enable the organization to facilitate intermediate assessments in 2022 and 2023 in order to determine whether new catch advice might be required. The FWI will then need to be updated and a new three-year cycle started in 2024 (Figure 12).

| FWI NEAC                             |       | 2022      |           | Indicators suggest: |                    | REASSESS               |           |                        |       |  |               |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------|------------------------|-------|--|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Indicators for Northern NEAC 1SW PFA |       |           |           |                     |                    | Reassess in year 2022? |           |                        |       |  |               |  |  |  |  |
| Insert data from 2021 here           |       |           |           |                     | Median PFA in 2021 |                        |           | Outside 75% conf. lim. |       | Outside 75% confidence limits                                  |               |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | N reg | Slope     | Intercept | r <sup>2</sup>      | 12.5%ile           | 87.5%ile               | below     | above                  | below | above  |               |  |  |  |  |
| 1 Returns all 1SW NO PFA est         | 37    | 0.514780  | -27673.84 | 0.92                | 371561             | 111272.56              | 215924.28 | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 2 Survivals W 1SW NO lmsa            | 37    | 0.000011  | -2.55     | 0.47                | 371561             | -2.48                  | 5.45      | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 3 Survivals H 1SW NO lmsa            | 38    | 0.000005  | -0.43     | 0.31                | 371561             | -1.17                  | 4.31      | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 4 Counts all Akujoki (1SW)           | 18    | 0.000151  | -16.38    | 0.38                | 371561             | 2.77                   | 76.58     | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 5 Counts all NO Nausta (1SW)         | 23    | 0.001608  | 302.93    | 0.22                | 371561             | 49.48                  | 1751.08   | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 6 Catch rT&N 1SW FI                  | 22    | 0.0168897 | -672.3621 | 0.51                | 371561             | -2565.78               | 13772.15  | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
|                                      |       |           |           |                     | Sum of scores      |                        |           | 0                      | 0     |  |               |  |  |  |  |
|                                      |       |           |           |                     |                    |                        |           |                        |       | Indicators suggest that the PFA forecast is an overestimation. |               | Indicators suggest that the PFA forecast is an underestimation. REASSESS |  |  |  |
| Indicators for Northern NEAC MSW PFA |       |           |           |                     |                    | Reassess in year 2022? |           |                        |       |  |               |  |  |  |  |
| Insert data from 2021 here           |       |           |           |                     | Median PFA in 2021 |                        |           | Outside 75% conf. lim. |       | Outside 75% conf. lim.   |               |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | N reg | Slope     | Intercept | r <sup>2</sup>      | 12.5%ile           | 87.5%ile               | below     | above                  | below | above  |               |  |  |  |  |
| 1 PFA-MSW-CoastNorway                | 37    | 0.328645  | 17743.77  | 0.79                | 521052             | 148154.03              | 229815.63 | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 2 Orkla counts                       | 17    | 0.013480  | -3420.75  | 0.55                | 521052             | 1593.48                | 5612.91   | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 3 Counts all NO Nausta               | 23    | 0.003829  | -1199.20  | 0.33                | 521052             | 5.92                   | 1585.55   | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 4 Returns all 2SW NO PFA est         | 27    | 0.2051312 | 37948.148 | 0.31                | 521052             | 69947.74               | 219716.58 | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 5 Catch W rT&N 2SW FI                | 22    | 0.0080952 | -2358.398 | 0.36                | 521052             | -571.96                | 4291.25   | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
|                                      |       |           |           |                     | Sum of scores      |                        |           | 0                      | 0     |  |               |  |  |  |  |
|                                      |       |           |           |                     |                    |                        |           |                        |       | Indicators suggest that the PFA forecast is an overestimation. |               | Indicators suggest that the PFA forecast is an underestimation. REASSESS |  |  |  |
| Indicators for Southern NEAC 1SW PFA |       |           |           |                     |                    | Reassess in year 2022? |           |                        |       |  |               |  |  |  |  |
| Insert data from 2021 here           |       |           |           |                     | Median PFA in 2021 |                        |           | Outside 75% conf. lim. |       | Outside 75% conf. lim.   |               |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | N reg | Slope     | Intercept | r <sup>2</sup>      | 12.5%ile           | 87.5%ile               | below     | above                  | below | above  |               |  |  |  |  |
| 1 Ret. 1SW UK(E&W) Tamar M           | 27    | 0.001914  | 1101.95   | 0.31                | 616416             | 998.67                 | 3564.69   | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 2 Ret. W 1SW UK(E&W) Frome M         | 48    | 0.000534  | -78.84    | 0.43                | 616416             | -251.66                | 752.60    | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 3 Ret. W 1SW UK(Sc.) North Esk M     | 40    | 0.006883  | 2807.30   | 0.68                | 616416             | 3877.19                | 10223.23  | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 4 Surv. W 1SW UK(NI) Bush M          | 32    | 1.945E-05 | -9.699526 | 0.64                | 616416             | -6.22                  | 10.80     | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 5 Ret. Freshw 1SW UK(NI) Bush        | 46    | 0.000649  | 433.07    | 0.29                | 616416             | 73.98                  | 1592.24   | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 6 Ret. W 1SW UK(E&W) Dee M           | 29    | 0.0036297 | -1008.336 | 0.58                | 616416             | -193.60                | 2651.74   | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 7 Count 1SW UK(E&W) Fowey M          | 26    | 0.0004136 | 171.28444 | 0.30                | 616416             | 155                    | 698       | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 8 Surv. 1SW UK(E&W) Frome            | 17    | 4.424E-06 | 0.2044226 | 0.32                | 616416             | 1                      | 5         | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 9 Surv coast 1SW UK(E&W) Dee M       | 24    | 2.984E-06 | -0.319153 | 0.35                | 616416             | -0.33                  | 3.37      | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
|                                      |       |           |           |                     | Sum of scores      |                        |           | 0                      | 0     |  |               |  |  |  |  |
|                                      |       |           |           |                     |                    |                        |           |                        |       | Indicators suggest that the PFA forecast is an overestimation. |               | Indicators suggest that the PFA forecast is an underestimation. REASSESS |  |  |  |
| Indicators for Southern NEAC MSW PFA |       |           |           |                     |                    | Reassess in year 2022? |           |                        |       |  |               |  |  |  |  |
| Insert data from 2021 here           |       |           |           |                     | Median PFA in 2021 |                        |           | Outside 75% conf. lim. |       | Outside 75% conf. lim.   |               |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | N reg | Slope     | Intercept | r <sup>2</sup>      | 12.5%ile           | 87.5%ile               | below     | above                  | below | above  |               |  |  |  |  |
| 1 Ret. W 2SW UK(Sc.) Baddoch NM      | 33    | 0.000060  | -12.15    | 0.37                | 565441             | 7.76                   | 36.00     | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 2 Ret. W 2SW UK(Sc.) Girnoch NM      | 49    | 0.000049  | 2.19      | 0.40                | 565441             | 0.39                   | 59.17     | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 3 Ret. W MSW UK(E&W) Itchen NM       | 33    | 0.000307  | -63.78    | 0.26                | 565441             | 16.49                  | 202.63    | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 4 Ret. W 1SW UK(E&W) Itchen NM       | 32    | 0.001016  | -289.72   | 0.41                | 565441             | 83.41                  | 485.80    | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 5 Ret. W MSW UK(E&W) Frome NM        | 48    | 0.000847  | 74.39     | 0.31                | 565441             | -12.74                 | 1119.57   | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 6 Ret. W 1SW UK(E&W) Frome NM        | 47    | 0.000741  | 154.34    | 0.22                | 565441             | -6.85                  | 1154.04   | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 7 Catch W MSW Ice Ellidaar NM        | 49    | 0.000120  | -33.32    | 0.53                | 565441             | -21.11                 | 90.63     | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 8 Ret W 1SW UK(Sc.) North Esk NM     | 39    | 0.011622  | 4214      | 0.25                | 565441             | 5949                   | 15622     | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
| 9 Ret. W 2SW UK(Sc.) North Esk NM    | 40    | 0.0089909 | 948.40233 | 0.53                | 565441             | 3598.83                | 8465.63   | 0                      | 0     | Uninformative  | Uninformative |  |  |  |  |
|                                      |       |           |           |                     | Sum of scores      |                        |           | 0                      | 0     |  |               |  |  |  |  |
|                                      |       |           |           |                     |                    |                        |           |                        |       | Indicators suggest that the PFA forecast is an overestimation. |               | Indicators suggest that the PFA forecast is an underestimation. REASSESS |  |  |  |

Figure 12

Framework of indicators (FWI) spreadsheet for the Faroes fishery. The Northern NEAC stock complexes are shaded out since only the two Southern NEAC stock complexes are currently determining the outcome of the FWI. The Northern NEAC stock complexes are still retained in the spreadsheet because they may influence the advice in future.

## Scientific basis

**Table 11** The basis of the assessment.

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| ICES stock data category | 1 ( <a href="#">ICES 2021b</a> )   |
| Assessment type          | Run-reconstruction models and Bayesian forecasts, taking into account uncertainties in data and process error. Results presented in a risk analysis framework.   |
| Input data               | Reported (i.e. nominal) catches (by sea-age class) for commercial and recreational fisheries<br>Estimates of unreported/illegal catches<br>Estimates of exploitation rates<br>Natural mortalities (from earlier assessments) |
| Discards and bycatch     | Discards included in risk-based framework for the Faroes fishery<br>Not relevant for other NEAC assessments  |
| Indicators               | Framework of Indicators (FWI) is used to indicate if a significant change has occurred in the status of stocks in intermediate years where multi-annual management advice applies  |
| Other information        | Advice subject to annual review. Stock annex developed in 2014 and updated in 2021 (ICES, 2021c).  |
| Working group            | Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon ( <a href="#">WGNAS</a> ) (ICES, 2021a)   |

## Identify relevant data deficiencies, monitoring needs, and research requirements

A database is needed that lists individual PIT tag numbers or codes identifying the origin, source, or programme of the tags on a North Atlantic basin-wide scale. This is needed to facilitate identification of individual tagged fish taken in marine fisheries or surveys. Data on individual PIT tags used in Norway have now been compiled; however, there is a need for an ICES coordinated database where the data could be stored.

PIT tag users should be encouraged to include these tags or tagging programmes as this greatly facilitates identification of the origin of tags recovered in fisheries or tag scanning programmes in other jurisdictions.

The full list of data deficiencies, monitoring needs, and research requirements for North Atlantic salmon is presented in Section 1.4 of the [sal.oth.nasco advice](#) (ICES, 2021d).

## References

- ICES. 2005. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon. Nuuk, Greenland 5 March–14 April. ICES CM 2005/ACFM:17. 290 pp.
- ICES. 2012. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 26 March–4 April 2012, Copenhagen, Denmark. ICES CM 2012/ACOM: 09. 322 pp.
- ICES. 2013. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 3–12 April 2013, Copenhagen, Denmark. ICES CM 2013/ACOM:09. 380 pp.
- ICES. 2016. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 30 March–8 April 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark. ICES CM 2016/ACOM:10. 363 pp.
- ICES. 2018. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 4–13 April 2018, Woods Hole, MA, USA. ICES CM 2018/ACOM:21. 386 pp.
- ICES. 2021a. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 22 March–1 April 2021, Virtual meeting. ICES Scientific Reports, 3:29. 407 pp. <http://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub.7923>.
- ICES. 2021b. Advice on fishing opportunities. In Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2021. ICES Advice 2021, Section 1.1.1. <https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.advice.7720>.
- ICES. 2021c. Stock Annex: Atlantic salmon. In Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS). ICES Scientific Reports 3:29. 407 pp. <https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub.7923>.
- ICES. 2021d. North Atlantic Salmon Stocks. In Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2021. ICES Advice 2021, sal.oth.nasco, <https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.advice.8110>.

ICES. 2021e. Atlantic salmon at West Greenland. *In* Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2021. ICES Advice 2021, sal.wgc.all. <https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.advice.8111>.

*Recommended citation:* ICES. 2021. Atlantic salmon from the Northeast Atlantic. *In* Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2021. ICES Advice 2021, sal.neac.all. <https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.advice.8112>.



## Annex 1 Glossary of acronyms and abbreviations

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| <b>1SW</b>   | <i>one-sea-winter</i> . Maiden adult salmon that has spent one winter at sea.   |
| <b>2SW</b>   | <i>two-sea-winter</i> . Maiden adult salmon that has spent two winters at sea.  |
| <b>CL(s)</b> | <i>conservation limit(s)</i> , i.e. $S_{lim}$ . Demarcation of undesirable stock levels or levels of fishing activity; the ultimate objective when managing stocks and regulating fisheries will be to ensure that there is a high probability that undesirable levels are avoided. .   |
| <b>FWI</b>   | <i>Framework of Indicators</i> . The FWI is a tool used to indicate if any significant change in the status of stocks used to inform the previously provided multiannual management advice has occurred.  |
| <b>ICES</b>  | <i>International Council for the Exploration of the Sea</i>   |
| <b>MSY</b>   | <i>Maximum Sustainable Yield</i> . The largest average annual catch that may be taken from a stock continuously without affecting the catch of future years; a constant long-term MSY is not a reality in most fisheries, where stock sizes vary with the strength of year classes moving through the fishery.                                  |
| <b>MSW</b>   | <i>multi-sea-winter</i> . A MSW salmon is an adult salmon which has spent two or more winters at sea and may be a repeat spawner.   |
| <b>NASCO</b> | <i>North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization</i> . An international organization, established by an inter-governmental convention in 1984. The objective of NASCO is to conserve, restore, enhance, and rationally manage Atlantic salmon through international cooperation, taking account of the best available scientific information. |
| <b>NEAC</b>  | <i>North-East Atlantic Commission</i> . The commission within NASCO with responsibility for Atlantic salmon in the Northeast Atlantic.  |
| <b>PFA</b>   | <i>pre-fishery abundance</i> . The numbers of salmon estimated to be alive in the ocean from a particular stock at a specified time.  |
| <b>SER</b>   | <i>spawner escapement reserve</i> . The CL increased to take account of natural mortality between the recruitment date (assumed to be 1st January) and the date of return to homewaters.  |
| <b>TAC</b>   | <i>total allowable catch</i> . The TAC is the quantity of fish that can be taken from each stock each year.   |

## Annex 2 General considerations

### Management plans

The North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization (NASCO) has adopted an Action Plan for Application of the Precautionary Approach, which stipulates that management measures should be aimed at maintaining all stocks above their conservation limits (CLs) by the use of management targets. CLs for North Atlantic salmon stock complexes have been defined by ICES as the level of a stock (number of spawners) that will achieve long-term average MSY. NASCO has adopted the region-specific CLs as limit reference points ( $S_{lim}$ ); having populations fall below these limits should be avoided with high probability. Advice for the Faroes fishery (which historically harvested both 1SW and MSW salmon) is currently based upon all NEAC area stocks. The advice for the West Greenland fishery (ICES, 2021e) is based upon the Southern NEAC non-maturing 1SW stock and the non-maturing 1SW salmon from North America. A 75% risk level (probability) of achieving the management objectives (CLs) simultaneously in four regions (Labrador, Newfoundland, Quebec, and Gulf), as well as being above the management objectives for Scotia-Fundy and USA, has been agreed by NASCO for the provision of catch advice at West Greenland. No specific risk level has so far been agreed by NASCO for the provision of catch advice for the Faroes fishery; in the absence of this, ICES uses a 95% probability of meeting individual CLs, applied at the level of the European stock complexes (two areas and two age classes) and for the ten NEAC countries and two age classes. A Framework of Indicators (FWI) has been developed in support of the multiannual catch options.

### Biology

Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) is an anadromous species found in rivers of countries bordering the North Atlantic. In the Northeast Atlantic area, its current distribution extends from the Lima River (41°69') in northern Portugal to the Pechora River (68°20') in Northwest Russia and west to Iceland (66°44'). Juveniles migrate to the ocean at the ages of one to eight years (dependent on latitude) and generally return after one or two years at sea. Long-distance migrations to ocean feeding grounds take place, with adult salmon from the Northeast Atlantic stocks being exploited in waters near both Greenland and the Faroes.

### Environmental and other influences on the stock\*

Environmental conditions in both freshwater and marine environments have a marked effect on the status of salmon stocks. Across the North Atlantic, a range of problems in the freshwater environment play a significant role in explaining the poor status of stocks. In many cases, river damming and habitat deterioration have had a devastating effect on freshwater environmental conditions. In the marine environment, return rates of adult salmon have declined since the 1980s and, for some stocks, are now at their lowest levels in the time-series, even after closure of marine fisheries. Climatic factors modifying ecosystem conditions and the impact of predators of salmon at sea are considered to be the main contributing factors of lower productivity, which is expressed almost entirely in terms of lower return rates.

### Effects of the fisheries on the ecosystem

Salmon fisheries have no, or only minor, influence on the marine ecosystem. The exploitation of salmon in freshwater may affect the riverine ecosystem through changes in species composition. There is limited knowledge of the magnitude of these effects.

### Quality considerations

Uncertainties in input variables to the stock status and stock forecast models are incorporated in the assessment. In 2020, some countries were affected by the COVID-19 global pandemic and had to modify the way return and spawner estimates were produced (e.g. UK [Scotland] using 'expected-catch estimates' to mitigate against an underestimate of abundance as a result of reduced effort due to COVID-19) or could not provide certain data for 2020, such as juvenile densities in UK (England and Wales). In UK (Scotland) the pandemic delayed the collection of fishery statistics in 2020, although these statistics were collated in time for ICES WGNAS. These data had not yet been officially published by the Scottish Government at the start of the 2021 WGNAS meeting. As an interim measure, 2019 catch statistics were provided

---

\* Version 2: Section header corrected.

for publication in the WGNAS report. However, the 2020 data were used for stock assessment analyses within the run-reconstruction PFA and forecast models.

## Atlantic salmon from North America

### Summary of the advice for 2021 to 2024

ICES advises that, in line with the management objectives agreed by the North Atlantic Salmon Organization (NASCO) and consistent with the MSY approach, the catch of one-sea-winter (1SW) non-maturing salmon and two-sea-winter (2SW) salmon in mixed-stock fisheries in North America should be zero in the period 2021 to 2023. ICES advises that when the MSY approach is applied, fishing should only take place on salmon from rivers where stocks are at full reproductive capacity. Mixed-stock fisheries present particular threats and should be managed based on the individual status of all stocks exploited in the fishery.

In the absence of any fishing on 1SW non-maturing salmon and 2SW salmon in North America, there is a less than 75% probability in the period 2021 to 2023 that the numbers of 2SW salmon returning to the six regions of North America will be above the defined management objectives (conservation limits [CLs] for the four northern areas; rebuilding objectives for the two southern areas) simultaneously for the six regions.

The Framework of Indicators (FWI) was updated in support of the multiyear catch advice and the potential approval of multiyear regulatory measures. The FWI can be applied at the beginning of 2022, using the returns or return rate data for 2021 to evaluate the appropriateness of the advice for 2022, and again at the beginning of 2023, using the returns or return rate data for 2022 to evaluate the appropriateness of the advice for 2023.

### NASCO 3.1 Describe the key events of the 2020 fisheries (including the fishery at Saint Pierre and Miquelon)

The provisional reported (i.e. nominal) catch of Atlantic salmon in eastern North America in 2020 was estimated at 105.6 t, of which 103.9 t was reported from Canada, 1.7 t from France (Islands of Saint Pierre and Miquelon [SPM], located off the southern coast of Newfoundland), and 0 t from USA (tables 1 and 2; Figure 1). There were no commercial or recreational fisheries for Atlantic salmon in USA in 2020. The dramatic decline in catches since 1980 is in large part the result of the reductions in commercial fisheries effort, with the closure of the Newfoundland commercial fishery in 1992, the Labrador commercial fishery in 1998, and the Quebec commercial fishery in 2000. All commercial fisheries for Atlantic salmon remained closed in Canada in 2020.

Unreported catch for Canada in 2020 was 27.1 t and for USA 0 t. France (Saint Pierre and Miquelon) did not provide an unreported catch value.

The assessment regions for North America are shown in Figure 2.

Three groups exploited salmon in Canada in 2020: indigenous people, residents fishing for food in Labrador, and recreational fishers. No rivers in the Gulf and Scotia–Fundy regions of Canada were opened for retention recreational fisheries. Mandatory catch-and-release measures were in effect during the period 2015–2020 in the recreational fisheries for the Gulf region. Recreational fisheries regulations in Quebec limited the retention of small (< 63 cm, fork length) and large salmon to 20 of 114 rivers and the retention of small salmon only to 52 rivers. Eight rivers were opened to catch-and-release only, and 34 rivers were closed to salmon fishing. Retention of small salmon was only allowed in rivers which were open for recreational fisheries in Newfoundland and Labrador.

For Canada in 2020, 7% of the catches were taken in coastal areas, and these were entirely from Labrador. The catches from France (Saint Pierre and Miquelon) were entirely from coastal areas. Overall for eastern North America in 2020, 50% of the catches were in-river, 42% from estuaries, and 8% from coastal areas.

Exploitation rates of both large salmon ( $\geq 63$  cm – MSW and repeat spawners) and small salmon (mostly 1SW) remained relatively stable until 1984 and 1992, respectively, then declined sharply with the introduction of restrictive management measures (Figure 3). Declines continued in the 1990s. In the last few years, exploitation rates have remained among the lowest in the time-series.

In the 2020 recreational fisheries of Canada, 59 627 salmon (38 012 small and 21 615 large) were estimated to have been caught and released, representing about 72% of the total catch by number.

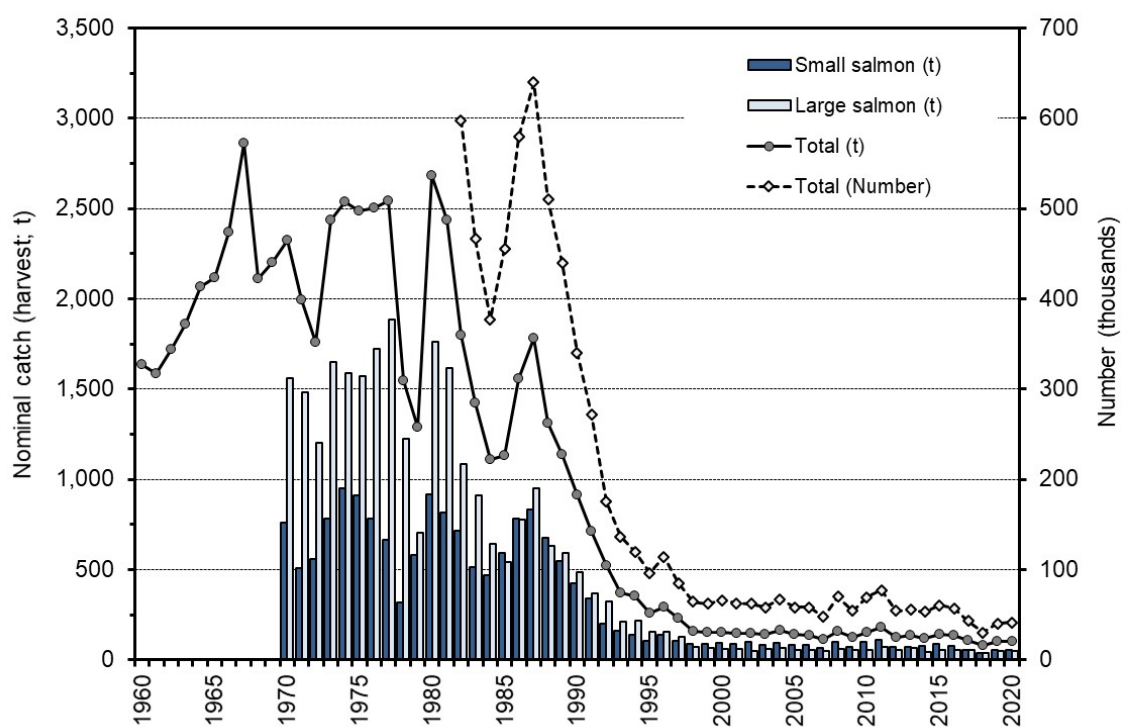
**Table 1** Salmon catches and catch locations in the North American Commission (NAC) area in 2020. Catches of NAC-origin salmon at Greenland are reported in the West Greenland Commission area. Differences in sums and percentages are due to rounded values.

|                           | Canada     |            |                   |              |       | St Pierre & Miquelon | USA | North America |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|-------------------|--------------|-------|----------------------|-----|---------------|
|                           | Commercial | Indigenous | Labrador resident | Recreational | Total |                      |     |               |
| 2020 reported catches (t) | 0          | 59         | 2                 | 44           | 104   | 2                    | 0   | 106           |
| % of NAC total            | 0          | 56         | 2                 | 42           | 98    | 2                    | 0   | 100           |
| Unreported catch (t)      |            |            |                   |              | 27    | na                   | 0   | 27            |
| Location of catches       |            |            |                   |              |       |                      |     |               |
| % in-river                |            |            |                   |              | 51    | 0                    | -   | 50            |
| % in estuaries            |            |            |                   |              | 42    | 0                    | -   | 42            |
| % coastal                 |            |            |                   |              | 7     | 100                  | -   | 8             |

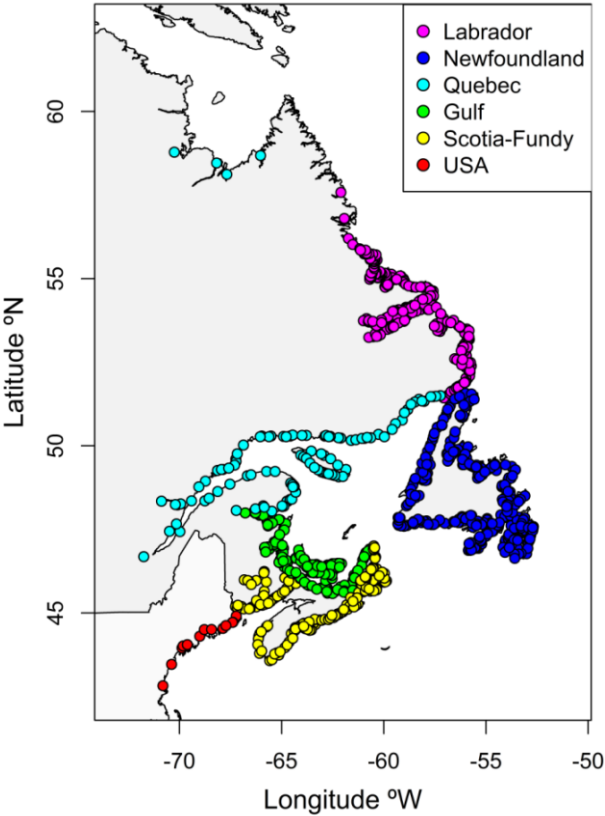
**Table 2** Total reported catches (in tonnes, round fresh weight) of salmon in home waters in North America for Canada (small salmon, large salmon, and total), USA, and France (Saint Pierre and Miquelon) from 1980 to 2020. The 2020 figures include provisional data.

| Year | Canada       |              |       | USA | St Pierre & Miquelon |
|------|--------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------|
|      | Small salmon | Large salmon | Total |     |                      |
| 1980 | 917          | 1763         | 2680  | 6   | -                    |
| 1981 | 818          | 1619         | 2437  | 6   | -                    |
| 1982 | 716          | 1082         | 1798  | 6   | -                    |
| 1983 | 513          | 911          | 1424  | 1   | 3                    |
| 1984 | 467          | 645          | 1112  | 2   | 3                    |
| 1985 | 593          | 540          | 1133  | 2   | 3                    |
| 1986 | 780          | 779          | 1559  | 2   | 3                    |
| 1987 | 833          | 951          | 1784  | 1   | 2                    |
| 1988 | 677          | 633          | 1310  | 1   | 2                    |
| 1989 | 549          | 590          | 1139  | 2   | 2                    |
| 1990 | 425          | 486          | 911   | 2   | 2                    |
| 1991 | 341          | 370          | 711   | 1   | 1                    |
| 1992 | 199          | 323          | 522   | 1   | 2                    |
| 1993 | 159          | 214          | 373   | 1   | 3                    |
| 1994 | 139          | 216          | 355   | 0   | 3                    |
| 1995 | 107          | 153          | 260   | 0   | 1                    |
| 1996 | 138          | 154          | 292   | 0   | 2                    |
| 1997 | 103          | 126          | 229   | 0   | 2                    |
| 1998 | 87           | 70           | 157   | 0   | 2                    |
| 1999 | 88           | 64           | 152   | 0   | 2                    |
| 2000 | 95           | 58           | 153   | 0   | 2                    |
| 2001 | 86           | 61           | 148   | 0   | 2                    |
| 2002 | 99           | 49           | 148   | 0   | 2                    |
| 2003 | 81           | 60           | 141   | 0   | 3                    |
| 2004 | 94           | 68           | 161   | 0   | 3                    |
| 2005 | 83           | 56           | 139   | 0   | 3                    |
| 2006 | 82           | 55           | 137   | 0   | 3                    |
| 2007 | 63           | 49           | 112   | 0   | 2                    |
| 2008 | 100          | 57           | 158   | 0   | 4                    |
| 2009 | 74           | 52           | 126   | 0   | 3                    |
| 2010 | 100          | 53           | 153   | 0   | 3                    |
| 2011 | 110          | 69           | 179   | 0   | 4                    |
| 2012 | 74           | 52           | 126   | 0   | 3                    |
| 2013 | 72           | 66           | 137   | 0   | 5                    |
| 2014 | 77           | 41           | 118   | 0   | 4                    |

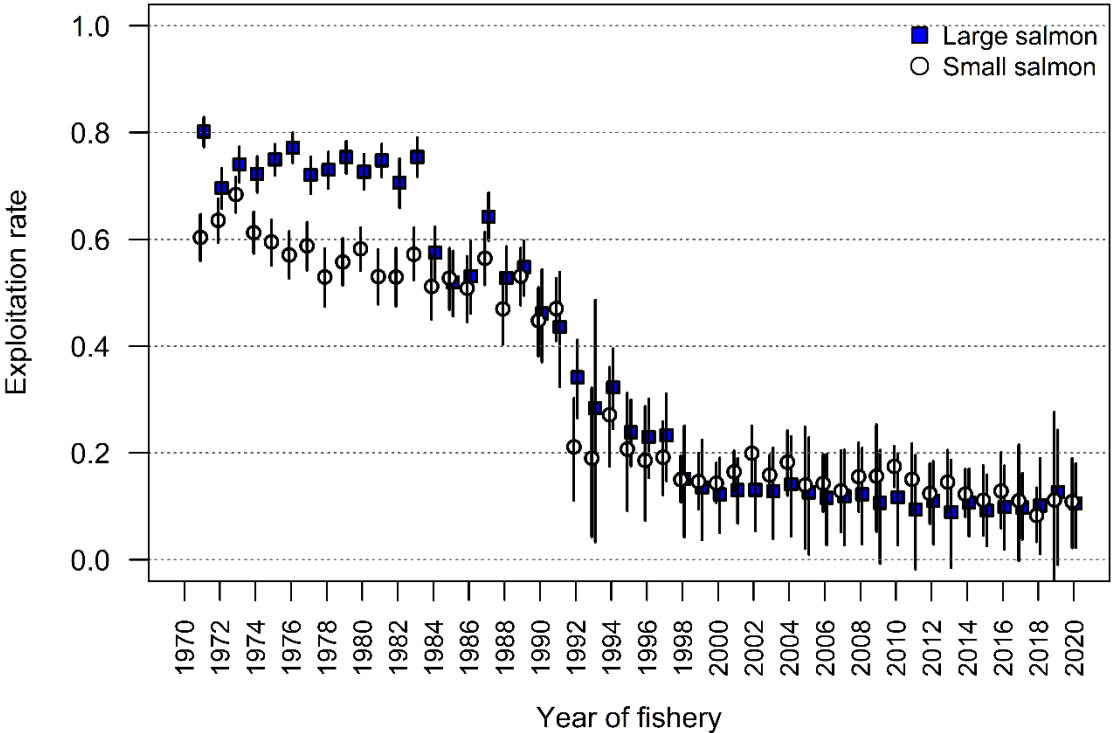
| Year | Canada       |              |       | USA | St Pierre & Miquelon |
|------|--------------|--------------|-------|-----|----------------------|
|      | Small salmon | Large salmon | Total |     |                      |
| 2015 | 86           | 54           | 140   | 0   | 4                    |
| 2016 | 79           | 56           | 135   | 0   | 5                    |
| 2017 | 55           | 55           | 110   | 0   | 3                    |
| 2018 | 39           | 39           | 79    | 0   | 1                    |
| 2019 | 53           | 47           | 100   | 0   | 1                    |
| 2020 | 55           | 49           | 104   | 0   | 2                    |



**Figure 1** Reported catch (harvest; t and number in thousands) of small (< 63 cm) and large (≥ 63 cm) salmon in Canada (combined catches in USA and Saint Pierre and Miquelon are ≤ 6 t in any year) from 1960 to 2020.



**Figure 2** Assessment regions for salmon in the NAC area. Dots indicate locations of salmon rivers.



**Figure 3** Exploitation rates in North America on small (1SW) and large (MSW and repeat spawners) salmon from 1971 to 2020.

## Origin and composition of catches

In the past, salmon from both Canada and USA were taken in the commercial fisheries of eastern Canada. Sampling programmes of current marine fisheries (Labrador subsistence and Saint Pierre and Miquelon) are used to monitor the stock composition of these mixed-stock fisheries.

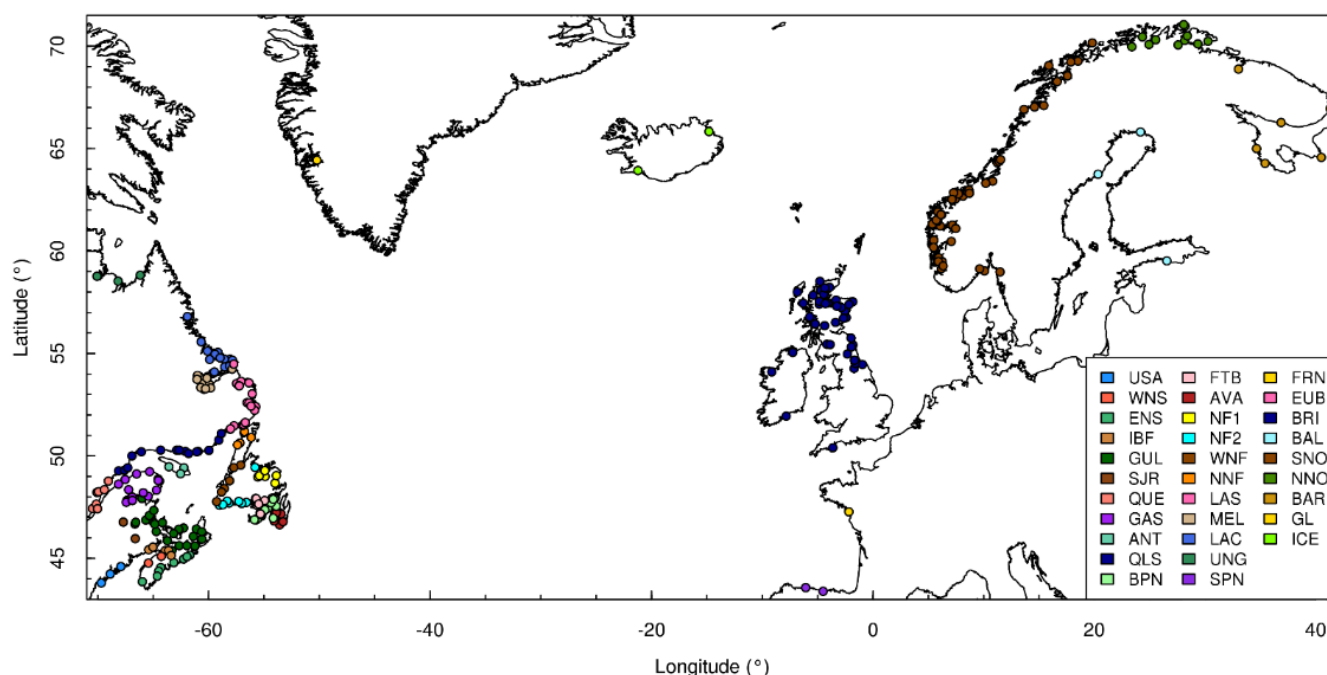
The stock composition was previously determined using a North American genetic baseline for Atlantic salmon, which allowed assignment to twelve regional groups in North America based on 15 microsatellite loci (Bradbury *et al.*, 2014; Moore *et al.*, 2014). A single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) panel range-wide baseline has been developed and has been used since 2018 to provide assignment of individual salmon to one of 21 North American or ten European reporting groups (Jeffery *et al.*, 2018; Figure 4). The accuracy of assignment in the SNP analyses was 90%. The origin of salmon in the mixed-stock fisheries has been previously reported for the Labrador subsistence fishery (Bradbury *et al.*, 2015; ICES, 2015, 2020) and for the SPM fishery (ICES, 2015, 2020; Bradbury *et al.*, 2016). The accuracy of assignment in these analyses was very high (94.5%). Assignment accuracy was tested using a leave-one-out cross validation method described in Anderson *et al.* (2008) which can yield essentially unbiased estimates of genetic stock identification accuracy, providing all populations in the mixture are accurately represented in the baseline.

The reporting groups from the genetic assignments do not correspond directly to the regions used by ICES to characterize stock status and to provide catch advice. Assessment of stock status and provision of catch advice is not possible at the scale of the genetic groups because historical catch reporting is available at a jurisdictional scale that is broader than the these groups. However, these genetic reporting groups can be aligned to the assessment regions (Figure 4).



| Assessment REGION | GENETIC REPORTING GROUP | GROUP ACRONYM |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Quebec (North)    | Ungava                  | UNG           |
| Labrador          | Labrador Central        | LAC           |
|                   | Lake Melville           | MEL           |
|                   | Labrador South          | LAS           |
| Quebec            | St Lawrence North       | QLS           |
|                   | Anticosti               | ANT           |
|                   | Gaspé Peninsula         | GAS           |
|                   | Quebec City Region      | QUE           |
| Gulf              | Gulf of St Lawrence     | GUL           |
| Scotia–Fundy      | Inner Bay of Fundy      | IBF           |
|                   | Eastern Nova Scotia     | ENS           |
|                   | Western Nova Scotia     | WNS           |
|                   | Saint John River &      | SJR           |
| Newfoundland      | Northern                | NNF           |
|                   | Western                 | WNF           |
|                   | Newfoundland 1          | NF1           |
|                   | Newfoundland 2          | NF2           |
|                   | Fortune Bay             | FTB           |
|                   | Burin Peninsula         | BPN           |
|                   | Avalon Peninsula        | AVA           |
| USA               | Maine, United States    | USA           |

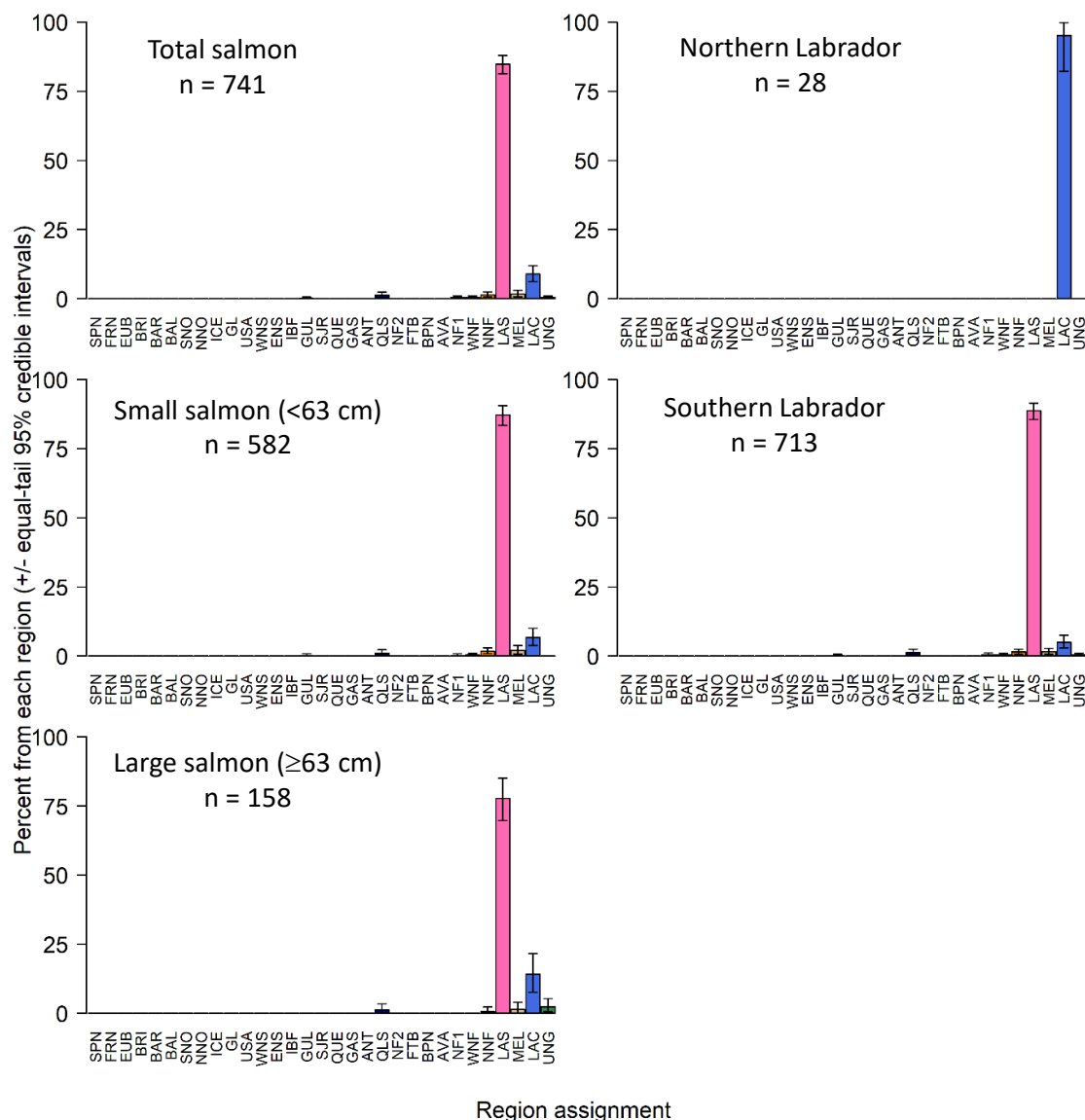
| ASSESSMENT REGION | GENETIC REPORTING GROUP | GROUP ACRONYM |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Europe            | Spain                   | SPN           |
|                   | France                  | FRN           |
|                   | European Broodstock     | EUB           |
|                   | United                  | BRI           |
|                   | Barents-White Seas      | BAR           |
|                   | Baltic Sea              | BAL           |
|                   | Southern Norway         | SNO           |
|                   | Northern Norway         | NNO           |
|                   | Iceland                 | ICE           |
|                   | Greenland               | GL            |



**Figure 4** Map of sample locations used in the range-wide genetic baseline (single nucleotide polymorphisms [SNPs]) for Atlantic salmon. The SNP provided assignment of individual salmon to 21 North America and ten European genetic reporting groups (labelled and identified by colour) and correspondence between genetic reporting groups and assessment regions for eastern North America (upper table). The EUB (European Broodstock) reporting group is not represented on the map.

## Labrador fishery origin and composition of the catches

In 2020, 741 tissue samples from the Labrador subsistence salmon fisheries were analysed using the SNP panel (9.2% of the catch by number for the coastal area fisheries). Emphasis was placed on genotyping samples from the coastal areas (Northern Labrador Salmon Fishing Area [SFA] 1A, and Southern Labrador SFA 2). In these areas, interception of non-local stocks has been more prevalent in the past at the exclusion of samples from the estuarine portion of Labrador located in Lake Melville (SFA 1B) for which the catches were almost exclusively assigned to that area. As in previous years, the estimated origin of the samples was dominated (> 98%) by the Labrador reporting groups. The dominance of these groups is consistent with previous analyses conducted for the period 2006–2019, which estimated > 95.0% of the catch was attributable to Labrador stocks (ICES, 2019, 2020). Furthermore, assignment of catches within the two coastal Labrador genetic reporting groups (Labrador Central and Labrador South) suggests a largely local catch within salmon fishing areas (Figure 5).



**Figure 5** Percentages of Labrador subsistence fishery samples by size group and by Labrador SFA (Northern Labrador = SFA 1A; Southern Labrador = SFA 2), assigned using SNPs to regional reporting groups of the North Atlantic for the 2020 fishery year. The colours used for the bars and match those used in Figure 4.

### Saint Pierre and Miquelon (SPM) fishery origin and composition of the catches

Regional analysis using the SNP panel applied to tissue samples from the fishery at SPM showed the consistent dominance (83–89%) of three genetic reporting groups – southern Gulf of St Lawrence, Gaspé Peninsula, and Newfoundland – consistent with previous studies (Bradbury *et al.*, 2016; ICES, 2018, 2020). A total of 116 samples were collected from the SPM salmon fishery in 2020. The samples were representative of the reported catch by size class (60.7% small salmon and 39.3% large salmon, by weight). Due to the extraordinary circumstance in 2020 associated with COVID-19, the samples were not received in time for genetic analyses. These samples will be analysed and reported with the 2021 samples.

### NASCO 3.2 Update age-specific stock conservation limits based on new information as available, including updating the time-series of the number of river stocks with established CLs by jurisdiction

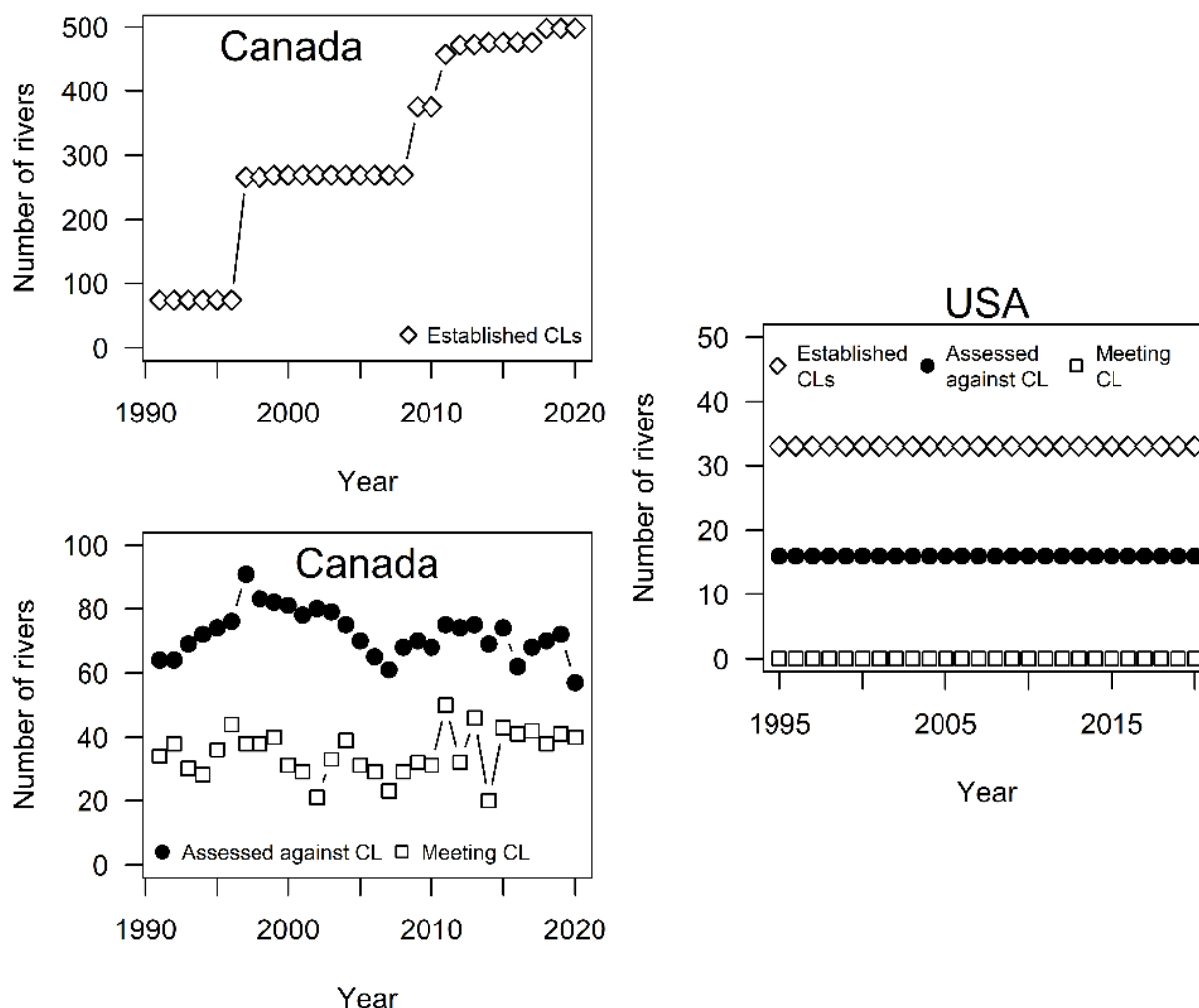
Limit reference points in terms of 2SW CLs have been defined for all six areas in North America (MFFP, 2016; DFO, 2018; ICES, 2020). No changes to the 2SW CLs or the management objectives were made from those identified previously (ICES, 2020).

Rebuilding management objectives have been defined for Scotia–Fundy and USA. For Scotia–Fundy, the management objective is based on an increase of 25% in returns of 2SW salmon from the mean return in the base years 1992 to 1996. For USA, the management objective is to achieve 2SW adult returns of 4549 or greater (Table 3).

**Table 3** 2SW CLs and management objectives for the regional groups in North America in 2020.

| Country and Commission area | Assessment regional group    | 2SW conservation limit (number of fish) | 2SW management objective (number of fish) |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|
| Canada                      | Labrador                     | 34746                                   |   |
|                             | Newfoundland                 | 4022                                    |   |
|                             | Quebec                       | 32085                                   |   |
|                             | Southern Gulf of St Lawrence | 18737                                   |   |
|                             | Scotia–Fundy                 | 24705                                   | 10976                                     |
|                             | Total                        | 114295                                  |   |
| USA                         |                              | 29199                                   | 4549                                      |
| North American Commission   |                              | 143494                                  |   |

In Canada, CLs were first established in 1991 for 74 rivers. Since then the number of rivers with defined CLs increased to 266 in 1997 and to 498 in 2018 (Figure 6). CLs have been established for 33 river stocks in USA since 1995 (Figure 6).



**Figure 6** Time-series for Canada and USA showing the number of rivers with established CLs, the number of rivers assessed, and the number of assessed rivers meeting CLs for the period 1991 to 2020. Further details can be found in ICES (2021a).

### NASCO 3.3 Describe the status of the stocks, including updating the time-series of trends in the number of river stocks meeting CLs by jurisdiction

Stock status is presented for six assessment regions (Figure 2) and overall for North America.

Returns of small (1SW), large (MSW and repeat spawners), and 2SW salmon (a subset of large) to each region are estimated by the methods reported in ICES (1993). The 2SW component of the returns of large salmon was determined using the sea-age composition of one or more indicator stocks. Returns are the number of salmon that returned to each geographic region, including fish caught by home water commercial fisheries. Two exceptions are the Newfoundland and Labrador regions, where returns do not include landings in commercial and subsistence fisheries.

The non-maturing component of 1SW salmon, destined to be 2SW returns (excluding three-sea-winter [3SW] and repeat spawners), is the estimated number of salmon in the North Atlantic on 1 August of the second summer at sea. Estimates of pre-fishery abundance (PFA) account for returns to rivers, fisheries at sea in North America, and fisheries at West Greenland and are corrected for natural mortality. Catches of North American-origin salmon in the fishery at the Faroes are not included. As the PFA estimate for potential 2SW salmon requires an estimate of returns to rivers, the most recent year for which an estimate of PFA is available is 2019. Maturing 1SW salmon are in some areas (particularly Newfoundland) a major component of salmon stocks, and their abundance when combined with that of the 2SW age group provides an index of the majority of a cohort.

The total estimated returns of small salmon to North America in 2020 was 456 100 (Figure 7). For the previous five years 2015 to 2019, small salmon returns to Labrador (197 900) and Newfoundland (202 400) combined represented 88% of the total small salmon returns to North America

The total estimate of returns of large salmon to North America in 2020 was 155 600 (Figure 7). Large salmon returns in 2020 increased from the previous year in the assessed regions of Labrador (69%), Quebec (27%), and USA (30%).

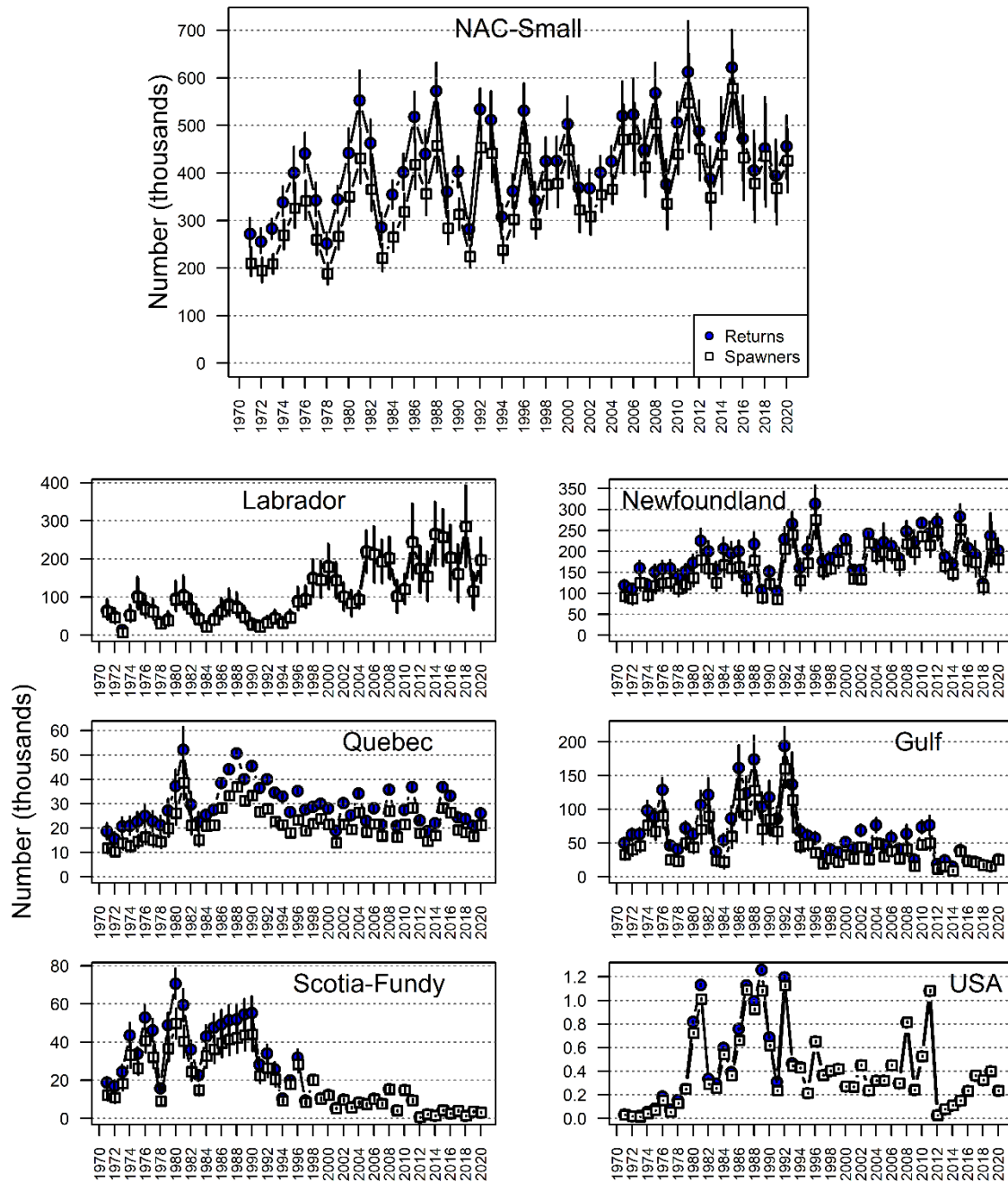
The total estimate of 2SW salmon returns (subset of returns of large salmon) to North America in 2020 was 94 700. Returns of 2SW salmon in 2020 increased from the previous year in the assessed regions of Labrador (69%), Quebec (27%), and USA (28%). For the previous five years, 2015 to 2019, 2SW salmon returns to Labrador (29 700), Quebec (28 300), and Gulf (31 200) combined represented 94% of the total estimated 2SW salmon returns to North America. There are few 2SW salmon returns to Newfoundland as the majority of the large salmon returns to that region are composed of previously spawned 1SW salmon.

In 2020, the estimates (median) of 2SW salmon returns to rivers and spawners were below CLs (suffering reduced reproductive capacity) all the assessment regions except the Gulf; for spawners ranging from 10% in Scotia-Fundy to 161% in Gulf (Figure 10). Particularly large deficits relative to CLs and rebuilding management objectives are noted in the Scotia-Fundy and USA regions. The status of the Gulf region was assessed using the previous 5 year-mean as a proxy for the unavailable 2020 input data. It is not expected that this has caused the substantial increase in the returns and spawners to this region in 2020 compared to the previous year. The increase appears to be a true reflection of the increased escapement in the region, which was also mirrored to a degree in the adjacent areas Quebec, Labrador, and Newfoundland in 2020 relative to 2019.

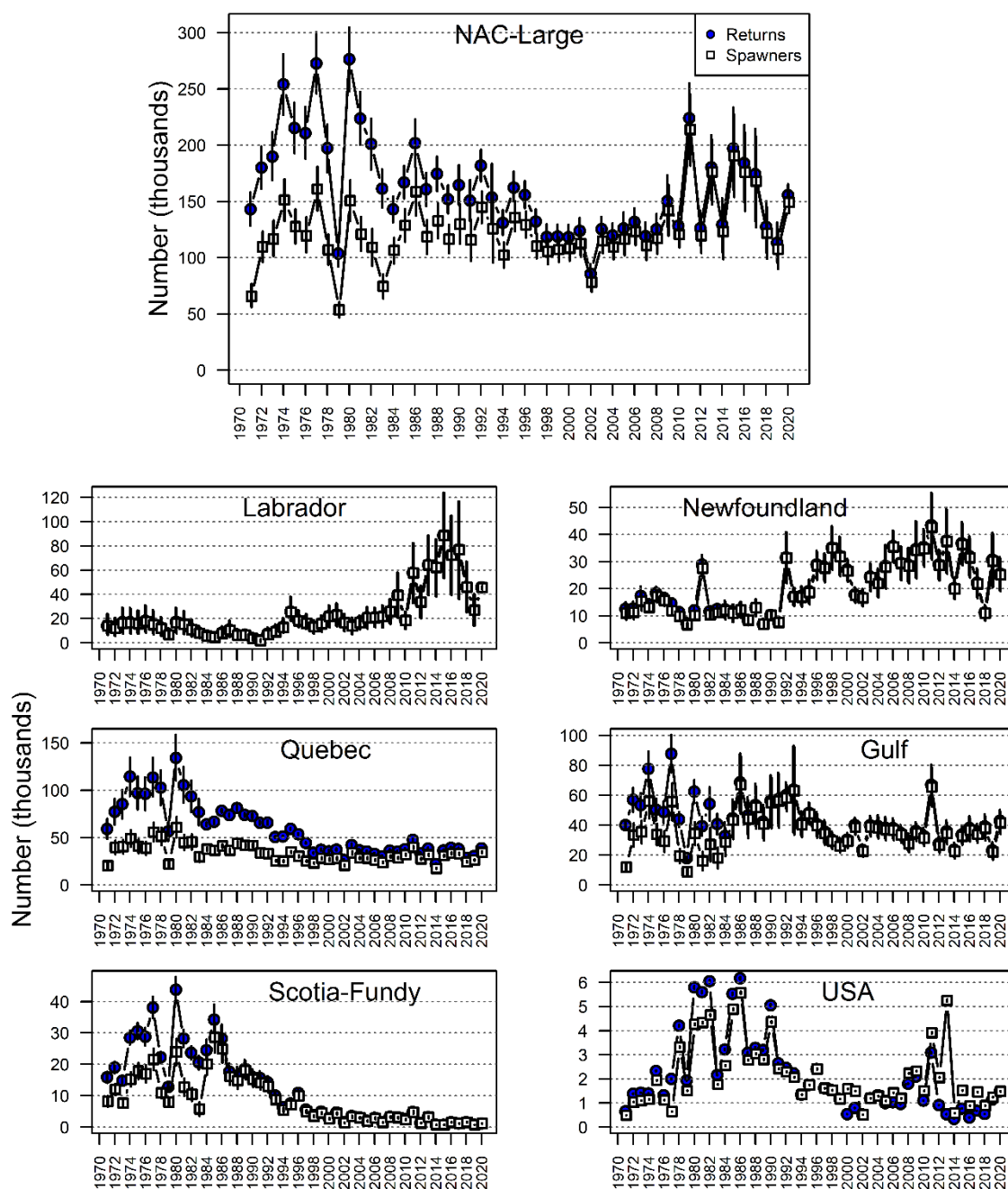
River-specific assessments are provided for 73 rivers in 2020 for NAC. Egg depositions by all sea ages combined in 2020 exceeded or equalled the river-specific CLs in 40 of the 73 assessed rivers (55%) and were less than half of CLs in 23 rivers (32% [Figure 11]). The number of rivers in Canada assessed annually has ranged from 57 to 91, and the annual percentages of these rivers achieving CLs has ranged from 26% to 67% (70% in 2020) with no temporal trend (Figure 6). Sixteen rivers in USA are assessed against CL attainment annually, with none meeting CLs to date (Figure 6).

Estimates of PFA (defined as the number of maturing and non-maturing 1SW salmon) suggest continued low abundance of North American salmon (Figure 9). The PFA in the Northwest Atlantic has oscillated around a generally declining trend since the 1970s, with a period of persistent low abundance since the early 1990s. During the period 1992 to 2019, the average PFA was 615 500 fish, less than half of the average abundance (1 252 600 fish) during the period 1971 to 1991. PFA of maturing and non-maturing 1SW salmon in 2019, the most recent available value, was estimated at 562 400 fish. Abundance declined by 66% over the time-series, from a peak of 1 704 000 fish in 1975 (Figure 12).

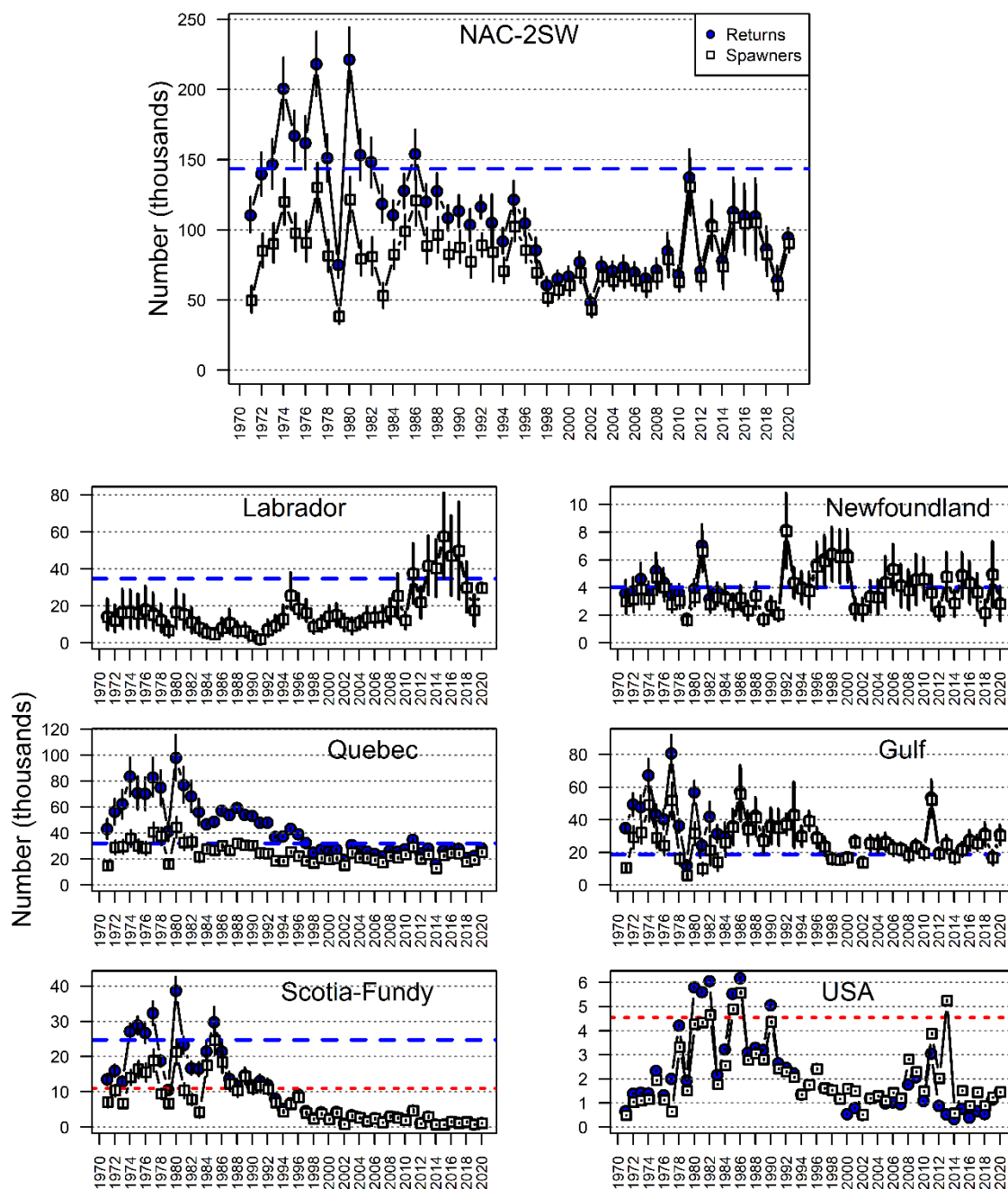
Despite major changes in fisheries management two to three decades ago and increasingly more restrictive fisheries measures since then, returns of salmon have remained near historical lows, with the exception of those in Labrador and Newfoundland. All salmon populations within USA and the Scotia-Fundy regions have either been listed or are being considered for listing under country-specific species at risk legislation. The continued low and declining abundance of salmon stocks across North America, despite significant fishery reductions, strengthens the conclusions that factors acting on survival in the first and second years at sea at both local and broad ocean scales are constraining abundance of Atlantic salmon. Declines in smolt production in some rivers of eastern North America are now being observed and are also contributing to lower adult abundance.



**Figure 7** Estimated (median, 5th to 95th percentile range) returns (shaded circles), and spawners (open squares) of small salmon (primarily 1SW) for eastern North America overall (top panel) and for each of the six regions in 1971 to 2020.

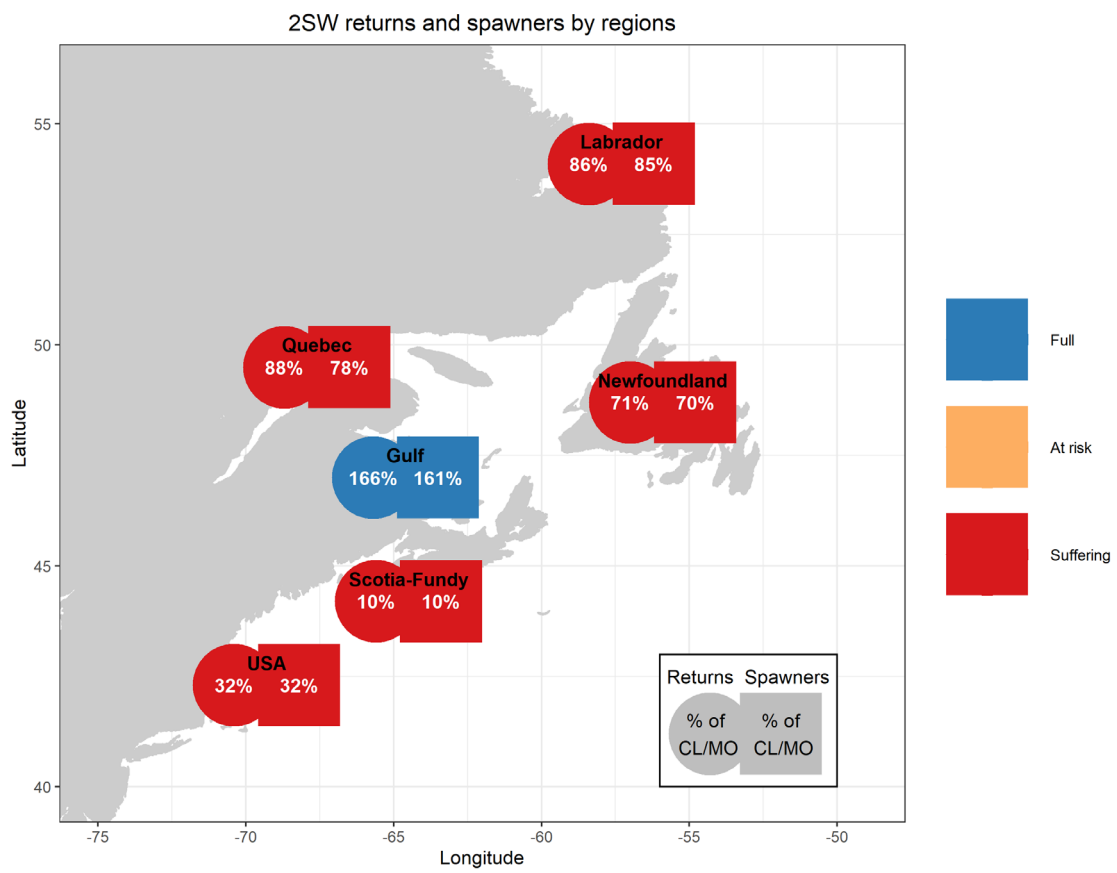


**Figure 8** Estimated (median, 5th to 95th percentile range) returns (shaded circles), and spawners (open squares) of large salmon (primarily MSW and repeat spawners) for eastern North America overall (top panel) and for each of the six regions in 1971 to 2020.

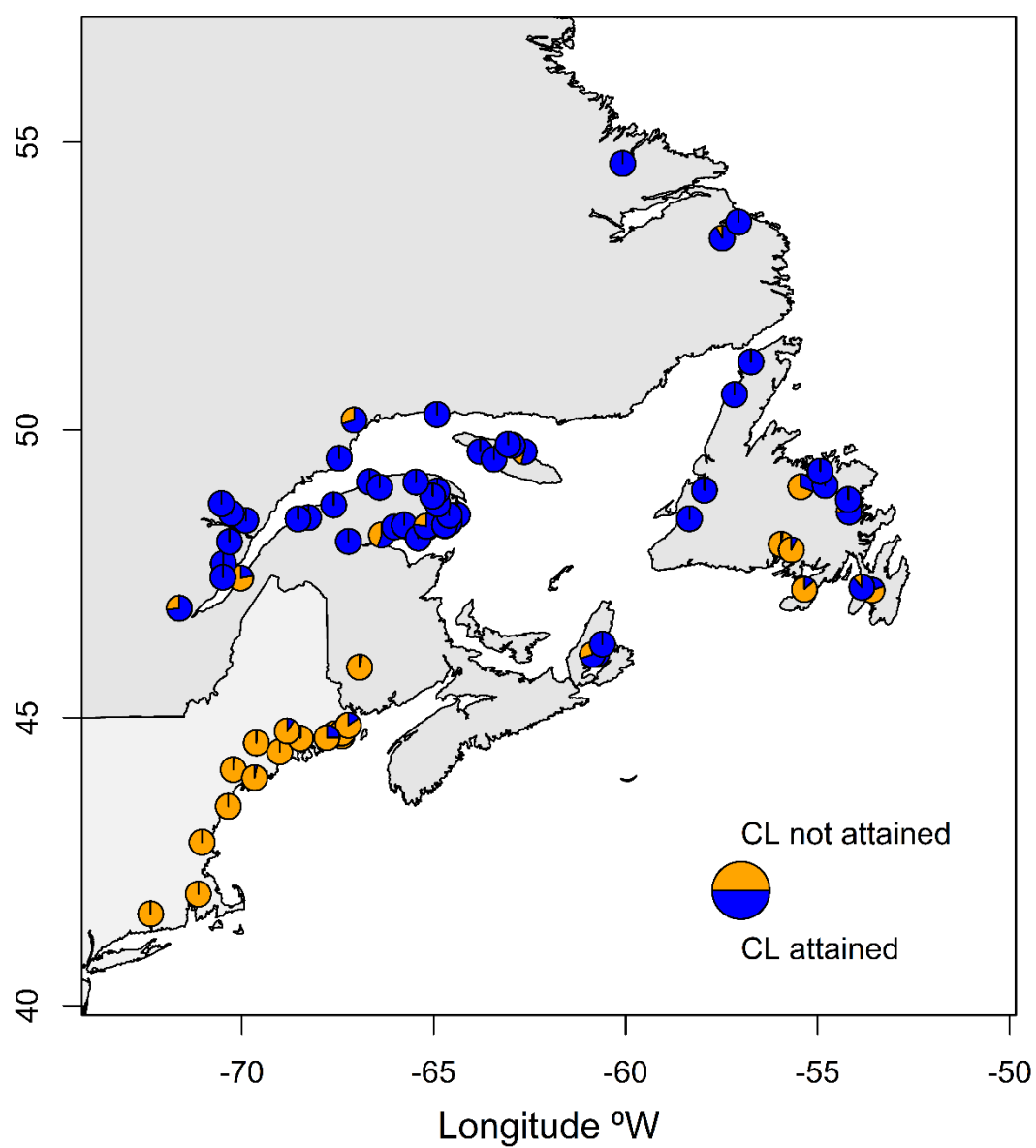


**Figure 9** Estimated (median, 5th to 95th percentile range) returns (shaded circles), and spawners (open squares) of 2SW salmon for eastern North America overall (top panel) and for each of the six regions in 1971 to 2020. The blue dashed lines are the corresponding 2SW CLs; the 2SW CL (29 199 fish) is off scale in the plot for USA. The red dotted lines in the Scotia-Fundy and USA panels are the region-specific management objectives. For USA, estimated spawners exceeded the estimated returns in some years as a result of adult stocking restoration efforts.

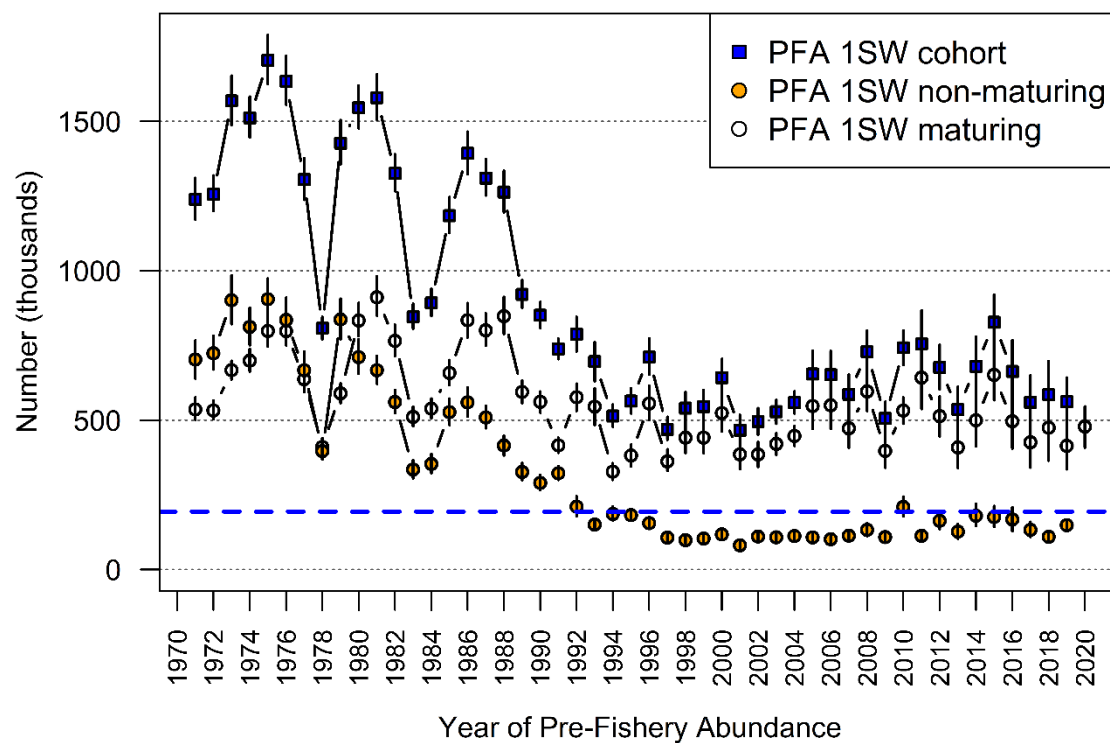




**Figure 10** Estimated returns (circle symbol) and spawners (square symbol) of 2SW salmon in 2020 to six regions of North America relative to the stock status categories. The percentage of the 2SW CLs for the four northern regions and to the rebuilding management objectives (MO) for the two southern areas are shown based on the median of the Monte Carlo distribution. The blue shading refers to the stock being at full reproductive capacity (the median and 5th percentile of the Monte Carlo distributions are above the CL), the orange shading refers to the stock being at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity (the median is above but 5th percentile below the CL), and the red shading refers to the stock suffering reduced reproductive capacity (the median is below the CL).



**Figure 11** Degree of attainment for the river-specific conservation limit (CL) egg requirement in the 73 rivers of the North American Commission area assessed in 2020. One river in the USA is not shown because it was partially assessed, but it is considered not to have attained CL in 2020.



**Figure 12** Estimated (median, 5th to 95th percentile range) pre-fishery abundance (PFA) for 1SW maturing, 1SW non-maturing, and total cohort of 1SW salmon for North America for the 1971 to 2020 PFA years. The horizontal dashed blue line is the corresponding sum of the 2SW CLs for North America, corrected for 11 months of natural mortality and against which 1SW non-maturing abundance is assessed.

**NASCO 3.4 Provide catch options or alternative management advice for 2021–2024\* with an assessment of risks relative to the objective of exceeding stock conservation limits, or pre-defined NASCO Management Objectives, and advise on the implications of these options for stock rebuilding**

Catch options for mixed-stock fisheries are only provided for the non-maturing 1SW and maturing 2SW components as the maturing 1SW component is not fished outside home waters.

As the predicted numbers of 2SW salmon returning to the six regions in North America in the period 2021 to 2024 are below the region-specific 2SW CLs of the four northern areas and of the 2SW management objectives of the two southern areas, there are no catch options for the 2SW mixed-stock fisheries in North America (Table 4).

Wild salmon populations are critically low in the southern regions (Scotia–Fundy, USA) of North America and the remaining populations require alternative conservation actions including habitat restoration, captive rearing strategies, and very restrictive fisheries regulations. This is also the case for other species in certain areas.

**Relevant factors to be considered in management**

Management for all fisheries should be based upon assessments of the status of individual stocks. Fisheries on mixed-stocks, particularly in coastal waters or on the high seas, pose particular difficulties for management as they may catch stocks that are not meeting their CLs. Conservation would be best achieved if fisheries target stocks that have been shown to be meeting CLs. Fisheries in estuaries and especially rivers are more likely to meet this requirement.

\* Version 2: Year corrected.

The salmon caught in the Labrador subsistence fisheries are predominantly (> 95%) from rivers in Labrador, although there is occasional attribution of very low proportions of salmon in the sampled catches from other areas, including USA. The salmon caught in the SPM mixed-stock fisheries originate in all areas of North America; all sea age groups, including previous spawners, contribute to the fisheries in varying proportions.

### **Updated forecast and catch options for the 2021 to 2024 fisheries on 2SW maturing fish**

It is possible to provide catch options for the North American Commission area for four years.

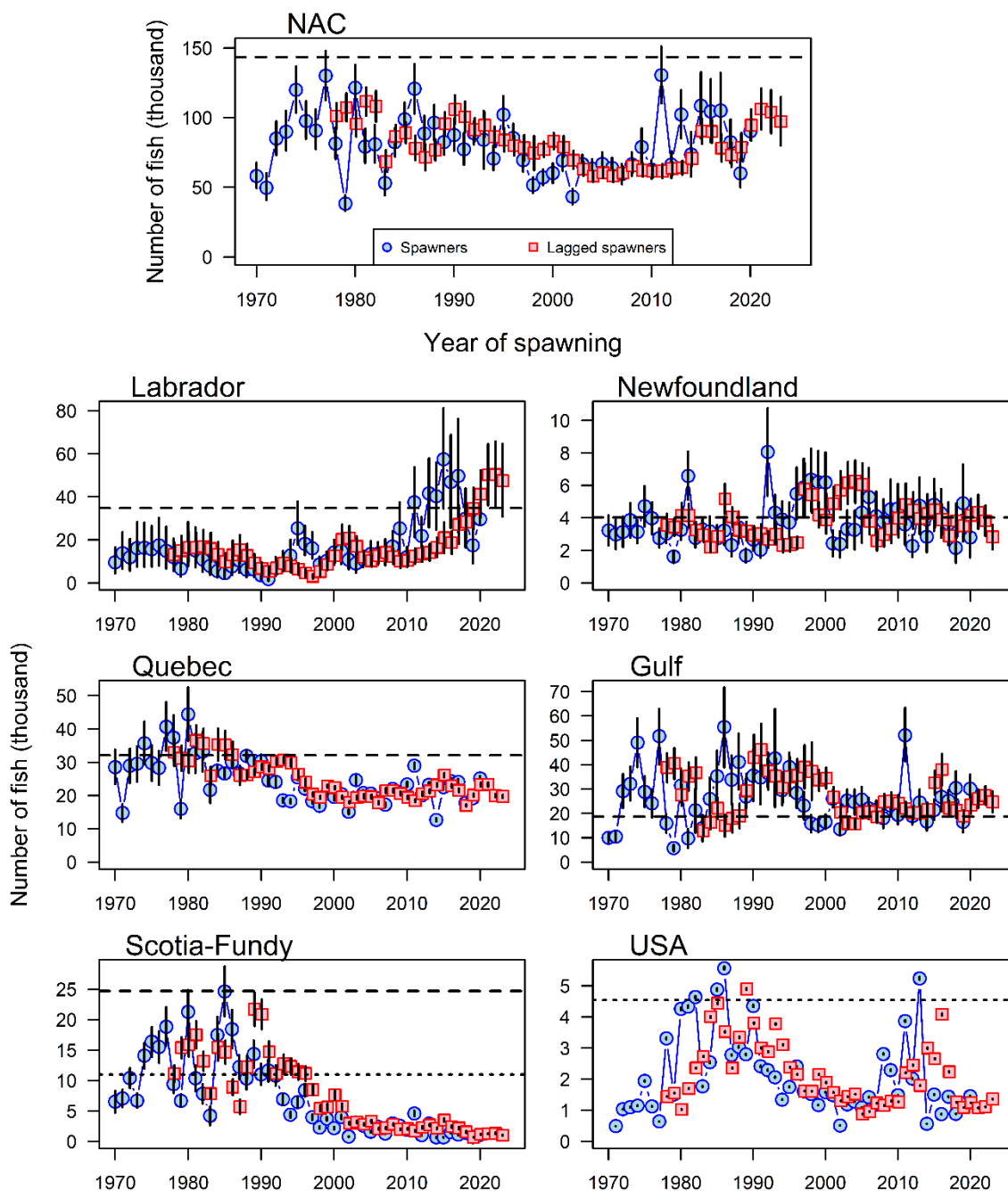
ICES (2015, 2018) developed estimates of the PFA for the non-maturing 1SW salmon using a Bayesian framework that incorporates the estimates of 2SW lagged spawners and works through the fisheries at sea to determine the corresponding returns of 2SW salmon, conditioned by fisheries removals and natural mortality at sea. This model considered lagged spawners (Figure 12) and returns of 2SW salmon for each of the six regions of North America (Figure 8). Dataseries were finalized for 2020 and updated for past years in some regions. North American region-specific PFA and productivity value inferences are provided by the model (Figures 15 and 16).

The model forecasts productivity using a random walk with the forecast value set at the value of the most recent assessment year (2019), and it applies this value to the assessment abundance of lagged spawners to forecast PFA. The overall productivity estimate (on the log scale) for the NAC in the most recent PFA year (2019) is positive but remains below the higher levels of the late 1970s and 1980s (Figure 14). By region, the most recent year values of productivity are positive for all regions. Positive values indicate that the PFA is greater than the lagged spawner abundance that produced it, and the salmon abundances in these regions are expected to increase from current levels if the positive productivity and lagged spawner abundances are maintained (Figure 14). Negative productivity parameters (log scale) in the past indicate that the PFA was less than the lagged spawner abundance that produced it, and the salmon abundances in these regions declined to very low levels in the southern regions (Scotia–Fundy, USA) in particular. Annual productivity estimates are highly variable among years, and large changes in values have been observed over a short time period, as in 2011 to 2017 (Figure 14).

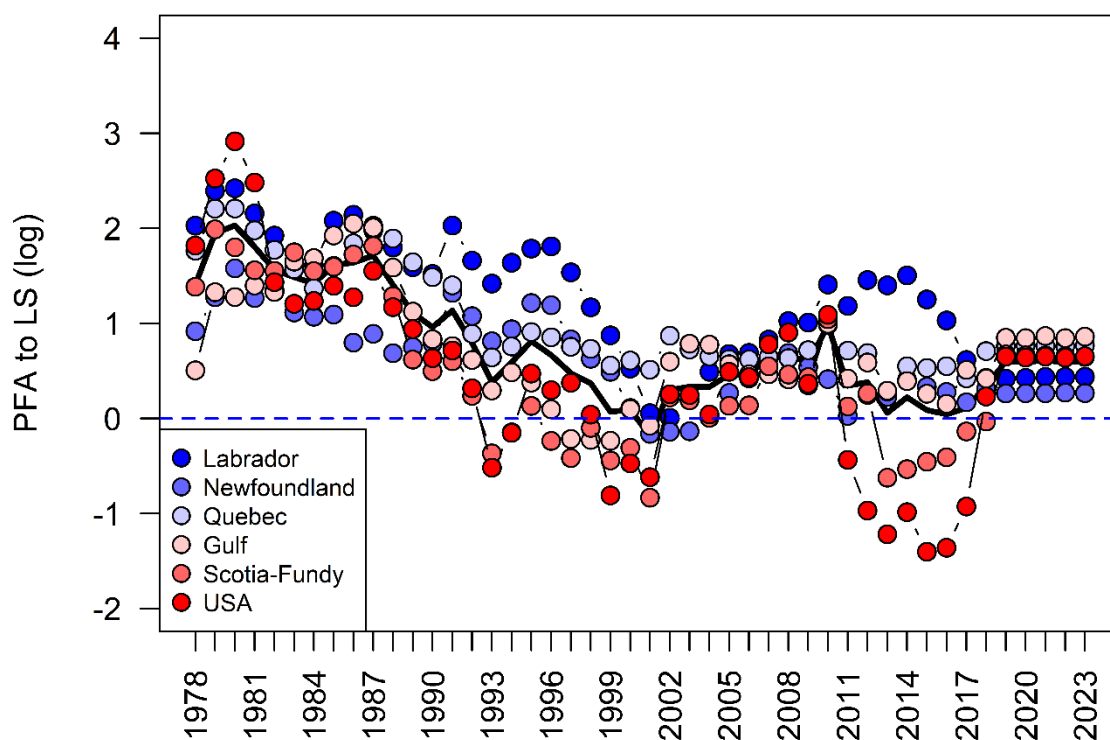
For 2021 to 2023 PFA years, the 5th percentiles of the posterior distributions of the regional PFAs are less than the management objective reserves for all six regions (Figure 15). There are, therefore, no mixed-stock fishery options on 1SW non-maturing salmon in the period 2021 to 2023 or on 2SW salmon in the period 2021 to 2024 which would provide a greater than 95% chance of meeting the individual management objectives; the probability of simultaneous attainment in any year is near zero (Table 4). The forecasts have very high uncertainty, and the uncertainties increase as the forecasts move further forward in time.

**Table 4** Probabilities that returns of 2SW salmon to the six regions of the NAC area will meet or exceed the 2SW objectives both for the six regions and simultaneously for all regions in the absence of fishing on the 1SW non-maturing and 2SW age groups for the 2SW salmon return years 2021 to 2024. For the 2021 return year, catches of 1SW non-maturing salmon in 2020 in Labrador and at Greenland have already occurred and are accounted for in the estimation of the probabilities of meeting the 2SW objectives for the 2021 return year.

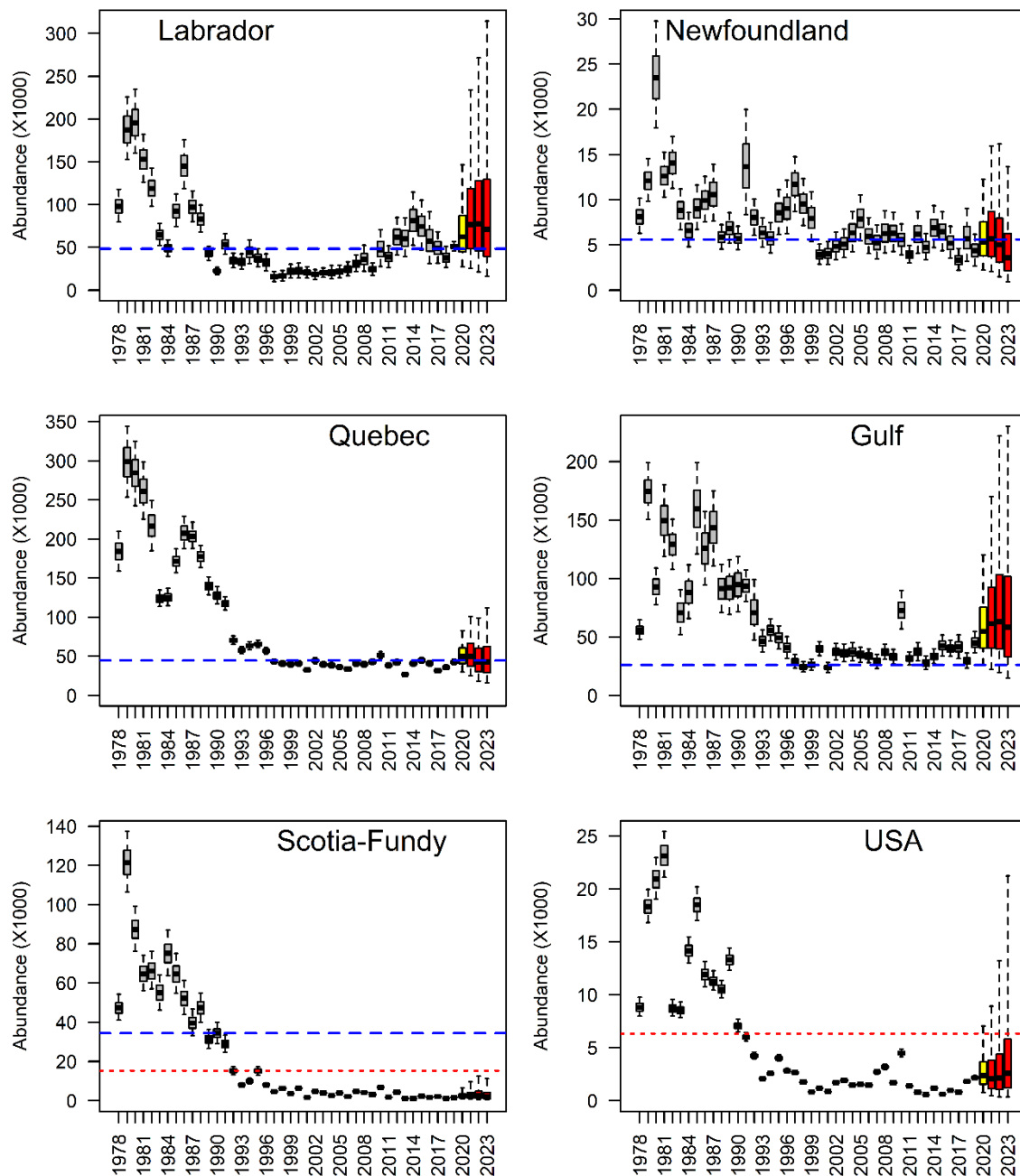
| Region                         | Region specific 2SW objective | Probability of meeting the 2SW objectives in the absence of fisheries for the 2SW return year |       |       |       |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|
|                                |                               | 2021  | 2022  | 2023  | 2024  |
| Labrador                       | 34746                         | 0.645   | 0.632 | 0.573 | 0.671 |
| Newfoundland                   | 4022                          | 0.465   | 0.401 | 0.268 | 0.300 |
| Quebec                         | 32085                         | 0.534   | 0.413 | 0.419 | 0.464 |
| Gulf                           | 18737                         | 0.890   | 0.870 | 0.799 | 0.831 |
| Scotia–Fundy                   | 10976                         | 0.013   | 0.030 | 0.026 | 0.029 |
| USA                            | 4549                          | 0.094   | 0.144 | 0.213 | 0.226 |
| Simultaneously for all regions |                               | 0.004   | 0.006 | 0.006 | 0.007 |



**Figure 13** Median (fifth to 95th percentile range) of spawners (circles) and lagged spawners (squares) of 2SW salmon to the NAC area overall (top panel) and for each of the six assessment regions. For spawners, year corresponds to the year of spawning. For lagged spawners, year corresponds to the year of PFA. The horizontal dashed line is the corresponding 2SW CLs for the NAC area overall and for each region; the 2SW CL for USA (29 990 fish) is off scale in the plot. The dotted horizontal line in the Scotia-Fundy and USA panels are the region specific 2SW management objectives.



**Figure 14** Region specific (median) PFA to LS ratio (log scale; productivity) and mean over all regions (solid black line) for NAC for PFA years 1978 to 2023. The horizontal dashed blue line is the PFA to LS ratio on the log scale of zero, which equates to a PFA to LS ratio of one. The values for 2020 to 2023 are forecast values.



**Figure 15** Region-specific PFA values for PFA years 1978 to 2023. The values for 2020 (yellow shading) and for the period 2021 to 2023 (red shading) are predicted based on lagged spawners and forecasts of the PFA to LS ratio. The dashed blue line is the corresponding 2SW CL reserve for each region. For Scotia-Fundy and USA the dotted red line corresponds to the 2SW management objectives (adjusted for eleven months of natural mortality). Boxplots are interpreted as follows: the dashed line is the median, the shaded rectangle is the inter-quartile range, and the dashed vertical line is the fifth to 95th percentile range.



### **NASCO 3.5 Update the Framework of Indicators used to identify any significant change in the previously provided multi-annual management advice**

An updated Framework of Indicators (FWI) that can be used to identify any significant change in the previously provided multiannual management advice has been provided. The same FWI is used for the North American Commission (NAC) and West Greenland Commission areas of NASCO with the exception that for the NAC area, only indicators from regions in North America apply.

The update consisted of:

- Adding the values of the indicator variables for the most recent years;
- Running the objective function spreadsheet for both each indicator variable and the variable of interest relative to the management objectives;
- Quantifying the threshold value for the indicator variables and the probabilities of a true high state and a true low state for those variables retained for the framework;
- Revising/adding the indicator variables and the functions for evaluating the indicator score to the framework spreadsheet; and
- Providing the spreadsheet for carrying out the FWI assessment.

The updated FWI contains 19 indicator variables, represented by 13 different rivers (Figure 16). Of these variables, two were survival rate indicators, while of the remainder 13 were indicators of 2SW and large salmon and four were indicators of wild 1SW and small salmon returns to rivers. No indicator variables were retained for the Labrador or Newfoundland.

The FWI can be applied at the beginning of 2022, using the returns or return rate data for 2021 to evaluate the appropriateness of the advice for 2022, and again at the beginning of 2023, using the returns or return rate data for 2022 to evaluate the appropriateness of the advice for 2023.

| Catch Advice  |                             | Catch option > 0<br>(Yes = 1, No = 0) |                          |           | 0        |           |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Overall Recommendation  |                             |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
| No Significant Change Identified by Indicators                          |                             |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
| Geographic Area   | River/ Indicator            | 2020 Value*                           | Ratio Value to Threshold | Threshold | True Low | True High | Indicator State | Probability of Correct Assignment | Indicator Score | Management Objective Met? |
| USA   | Penobscot 2SW Returns       | 998                                   | 46%                      | 2,167     | 100%     | 100%      | -1              | 1.00                              | -1.00           |                           |
|   | Penobscot 2SW Survival (%)  | 0.002                                 | 18%                      | 0.011     | 100%     | 60%       | -1              | 1.00                              | -1.00           |                           |
|   | possible range              |                                       |                          |           | -1.00    | 0.80      |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
|   | Average                     |                                       | 32%                      |           |          |           |                 |                                   | -1.00           | No                        |
| Scotia-Fundy  | Saint John Return Large     | 115                                   | 3%                       | 3,329     | 97%      | 100%      | -1              | 0.97                              | -0.97           |                           |
|   | Lahave Return Large         | 22                                    | 8%                       | 285       | 82%      | 85%       | -1              | 0.82                              | -0.82           |                           |
|   | North Return Large          | 226                                   | 36%                      | 626       | 96%      | 75%       | -1              | 0.96                              | -0.96           |                           |
|   | Saint John Return Small     | 241                                   | 11%                      | 2,276     | 90%      | 80%       | -1              | 0.90                              | -0.90           |                           |
|   | LaHave Return Small         | 278                                   | 17%                      | 1,679     | 96%      | 67%       | -1              | 0.96                              | -0.96           |                           |
|   | possible range              |                                       |                          |           | -0.92    | 0.81      |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
|   | Average                     |                                       | 15%                      |           |          |           |                 |                                   | -0.92           | No                        |
| Gulf  | Miramichi Return 2SW        | 4746                                  | 57%                      | 8,366     | 100%     | 98%       | -1              | 1.00                              | -1.00           |                           |
|   | Miramichi Return 1SW        | 8792                                  | 36%                      | 24,287    | 58%      | 92%       | -1              | 0.58                              | -0.58           |                           |
|   | possible range              |                                       |                          |           | -0.79    | 0.95      |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
|   | Average                     |                                       | 46%                      |           |          |           |                 |                                   | -0.79           | No                        |
| Quebec  | Bonaventure Return Large    | 1531                                  | 68%                      | 2,243     | 73%      | 100%      | -1              | 0.73                              | -0.73           |                           |
|   | Grande Rivière Return Large | 426                                   | 96%                      | 442       | 100%     | 83%       | -1              | 1.00                              | -1.00           |                           |
|   | Saint-Jean Return Large     | 814                                   | 80%                      | 1013      | 79%      | 100%      | -1              | 0.79                              | -0.79           |                           |
|   | Dartmouth Return Large      | 889                                   | 118%                     | 756       | 86%      | 75%       | 1               | 0.75                              | 0.75            |                           |
|   | Madeleine Return Large      | 922                                   | 137%                     | 672       | 94%      | 74%       | 1               | 0.74                              | 0.74            |                           |
|   | Sainte-Anne Return Large    | 780                                   | 134%                     | 584       | 82%      | 60%       | 1               | 0.60                              | 0.60            |                           |
|   | Mitis Return Large          | 873                                   | 237%                     | 369       | 89%      | 50%       | 1               | 0.50                              | 0.50            |                           |
|   | De la Trinité Return Large  | 113                                   | 29%                      | 385       | 88%      | 100%      | -1              | 0.88                              | -0.88           |                           |
|   | De la Trinité Return Small  | 150                                   | 26%                      | 578       | 90%      | 85%       | -1              | 0.90                              | -0.90           |                           |
|   | De la Trinité 2SW Survival  | 0.28                                  | 57%                      | 0.49      | 100%     | 68%       | -1              | 1.00                              | -1.00           |                           |
|   | possible range              |                                       |                          |           | -0.88    | 0.80      |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
|   | Average                     |                                       | 98%                      |           |          |           |                 |                                   | -0.27           | No                        |
| Newfoundland  |                             |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
|   | possible range              |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
|   | Average                     |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   | NA              | Unknown                   |
| Labrador  |                             |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
|   | possible range              |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
|   | Average                     |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   | NA              | Unknown                   |
| Southern NEAC   |                             |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
|   | possible range              |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
|   | Average                     |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   | NA              | Unknown                   |
| * 2020 value; or if not available, the latest value of the time-series. |                             |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   |                 |                           |

\* 2020 value: or if not available, the latest value of the time-series.

**Figure 16** FWI spreadsheet for the NAC. For illustrative purposes, the 2020 value of returns or survival rates for the 19 retained indicators is entered in the cells corresponding to the annual indicator variable values.

### Relevant data deficiencies, monitoring needs, and research requirements

The following data deficiencies, monitoring needs, and research requirements were identified as being relevant to the NAC area:

- Complete and timely reporting of catch statistics from all fisheries for all areas of eastern Canada is recommended.
- Improved catch statistics and sampling of the Labrador and SPM fisheries is recommended. Improved catch statistics and sampling of all aspects of the fishery across the fishing season will improve the information on biological characteristics and stock origin of salmon caught in these mixed-stock fisheries. A sampling rate of at least 10% of catches in Labrador would be required to achieve a relatively unbiased estimate.
- Additional monitoring in Labrador should be considered to estimate stock status for that region. Additionally, efforts should be undertaken to evaluate the utility of other available data sources (e.g. indigenous and recreational catches and effort) to describe stock status in Labrador.
- A database is needed that lists individual PIT tag numbers or codes identifying the origin, source, or programme of the tags on a North Atlantic basin-wide scale. This is needed to facilitate identification of individual tagged fish taken in marine fisheries or surveys. Data on individual PIT tags used in Norway have now been compiled, although an ICES-coordinated database where the data could be stored is needed and is being considered by ICES. Tag users should be encouraged to include these tags or tagging programmes as this greatly facilitates identification of the origin of tags recovered in fisheries or tag scanning programmes in other jurisdictions.

The full list of data deficiencies, monitoring needs, and research requirements for North Atlantic salmon is presented in Section 1.4 of the [sal.oth.nasco](#) advice (ICES, 2021b).

## References

- Anderson, E. C., Waples, R. S., and Kalinowski, S. T. 2008. An improved method for predicting the accuracy of genetic stock identification. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 65: 1475–1486. <https://doi.org/10.1139/F08-049>.
- Bradbury, I. R., Hamilton, L. C., Robertson, M. J., Bourgeois, C. E., Mansour, A., and Dempson, J. B. 2014. Landscape structure and climatic variation determine Atlantic salmon genetic connectivity in the Northwest Atlantic. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 71: 1–13. <https://doi.org/10.1139/cjfas-2013-0240>.
- Bradbury, I. R., Hamilton, L. C., Rafferty, S., Meerburg, D., Poole, R., Dempson, J. B., *et al.* 2015. Genetic evidence of local exploitation of Atlantic salmon in a coastal subsistence fishery in the Northwest Atlantic. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 72: 83–95. <https://doi.org/10.1139/cjfas-2014-0058>.
- Bradbury, I. R., Hamilton, L. C., Chaput, G., Robertson, M. J., Goraguer, H., Walsh, A., *et al.* 2016. Genetic mixed stock analysis of an interceptory Atlantic salmon fishery in the Northwest Atlantic. *Fisheries Research*, 174: 234–244. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fishres.2015.10.009>.
- DFO. 2018. Limit Reference Points for Atlantic Salmon Rivers in DFO Gulf Region. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Science Response, 2018/015. Available at: <https://waves-vagues.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/Library/40689104.pdf>. Accessed: 30 April 2019.
- ICES. 1993. Report of the North Atlantic Salmon Working Group, 5–12 March 1993, Copenhagen, Denmark. ICES CM 1993/Assess:10. 216 pp. <https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub.5171>.
- ICES. 2015. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 17–26 March 2015, Moncton, Canada. ICES CM 2015/ACOM:09. 461 pp.
- ICES. 2018. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 4–13 April 2018, Woods Hole, USA. ICES CM 2018/ACOM:21. 383 pp.
- ICES. 2019. Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS). ICES Scientific Reports. 1:16. 368 pp. <http://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub.4978>.
- ICES. 2020. Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS). ICES Scientific Reports. 2:21. 358 pp. <http://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub.5973>.
- ICES. 2021a. Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS). ICES Scientific Reports. 3:29. 407 pp. <https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub.7923>.
- ICES. 2021b. Stock Annex: Atlantic salmon. In Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS). ICES Scientific Reports 3:29. 407 pp. <https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub.7923>.
- ICES. 2021c. Advice on fishing opportunities. In Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2021. ICES Advice 2021, section 1.1.1. <https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.advice.7720>.
- Jeffery, N. W., Wringe, B. F., McBride, M. C., Hamilton, L. C., Stanley, R. R. E., Bernatchez, L., Kent, M., *et al.* 2018. Range-wide regional assignment of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) using genome wide single-nucleotide polymorphisms. *Fisheries Research*, 206: 163–175. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fishres.2018.05.017>.
- MFFP (Ministère des Forêts, de la Faune et des Parcs). 2016. Plan de gestion du saumon Atlantique 2016–2026, ministère des Forêts, de la Faune et des Parcs, Direction générale de l'expertise sur la faune et ses habitats, Direction de la faune aquatique, Québec, 40 pp. Available at: [https://mffp.gouv.qc.ca/faune/peche/pdf/PG\\_saumon\\_FR.pdf](https://mffp.gouv.qc.ca/faune/peche/pdf/PG_saumon_FR.pdf). Accessed 30 April 2019.
- Moore, J.-S., Bourret, V., Dionne, M., Bradbury, I., O'Reilly, P., Kent, M., Chaput, G., and Bernatchez, L. 2014. Conservation genomics of anadromous Atlantic salmon across its North American range: outlier loci identify the same patterns of population structure as neutral loci. *Molecular Ecology*, 23: 5680–5697. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.12972>.

*Recommended citation:* ICES. 2021. Atlantic salmon from North America. In Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2021. ICES Advice 2021, sal.nac.all. <https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.advice.8109>.

## Annex 1 Glossary of acronyms and abbreviations

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| <b>1SW</b>   | <i>one-sea-winter</i> . Maiden adult salmon that have spent one winter at sea.  |
| <b>2SW</b>   | <i>two-sea-winter</i> . Maiden adult salmon that have spent two winters at sea.   |
| <b>3SW</b>   | <i>three-sea-winter</i> . Maiden adult salmon that have spent three winters at sea.   |
| <b>CL(s)</b> | <i>conservation limit(s)</i> , i.e. $S_{lim}$ . Demarcation of undesirable stock levels or levels of fishing activity; the ultimate objective when managing stocks and regulating fisheries will be to ensure that there is a high probability that undesirable levels are avoided. |
| <b>FWI</b>   | <i>Framework of Indicators</i> . The FWI is a tool used to indicate if any significant change in the status of stocks used to inform the previously provided multiannual management advice has occurred.  |
| <b>ICES</b>  | <i>International Council for the Exploration of the Sea</i>   |
| <b>NAC</b>   | <i>North American Commission</i> . A commission under NASCO.  |
| <b>NASCO</b> | <i>North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization</i>  |
| <b>PFA</b>   | <i>pre-fishery abundance</i> . The numbers of salmon estimated to be alive in the ocean from a particular stock at a specified time.  |
| <b>SFA</b>   | <i>Salmon Fishing Area</i> . The 23 areas for which Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) manages the salmon fisheries.   |
| <b>SPM</b>   | <i>the islands of Saint Pierre and Miquelon (France)</i>  |

## Annex 2 General considerations

### Management plans

The North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization (NASCO) has adopted an Action Plan for Application of the Precautionary Approach, which stipulates that management measures should be aimed at maintaining all stocks above their CLs through the use of management targets. CLs for North Atlantic salmon stock complexes have been defined by ICES as the level of a stock (number of spawners) that will achieve long-term average maximum sustainable yield (MSY). NASCO has adopted the region-specific CLs as limit reference points ( $S_{lim}$ ); having populations fall below these limits should be avoided with high probability. Within the management plan for the NAC, the following has been agreed for the provision of catch advice on 2SW salmon exploited in North America (as non-maturing 1SW and 2SW salmon): a risk level (probability) of 75% for simultaneous attainment of the 2SW CLs for the four northern regions (Labrador, Newfoundland, Quebec, Gulf); management objectives defined as achieving a 25% increase in 2SW returns relative to a baseline period (average returns in the period 1992–1996) for the Scotia–Fundy region; and the achievement of 2SW adult returns of 4549 fish or greater for the USA region of NAC. An FWI has been developed to identify any significant change in the multiannual management advice in the intervening years of the three-year assessment cycle.

### Biology

Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) is an anadromous species found in rivers of countries bordering the North Atlantic. In the Northwest Atlantic it ranges from the Connecticut River (USA, 41.6°N) northwards to the Ungava Bay rivers (58.8°N; Quebec, Canada). Juveniles emigrate to the ocean at ages of between one and eight years (dependent on latitude) and generally return after one or two years at sea. Long-distance migrations to ocean feeding grounds are known to take place, with adult salmon from both the North American and Northeast Atlantic stocks migrating to West Greenland to feed in their second summer and autumn at sea. Recent genetic information has demonstrated that fish from North America were also exploited in the historical Faroes fishery in the North East Atlantic Commission (NEAC) area.

### Environmental and other influences on the stock†

Environmental conditions in both freshwater and marine environments have a marked effect on the status of salmon stocks. Across the North Atlantic, a range of problems in the freshwater environment play a significant role in explaining the poor status of stocks. In many cases, river damming and habitat deterioration have had a devastating effect on freshwater environmental conditions. In the marine environment, return rates of adult salmon have declined through the 1980s and are now at the lowest levels in the time-series for some stocks, even after closure of marine fisheries. Climatic factors modifying ecosystem conditions and the impact of predators of salmon at sea are considered to be the main contributory factors to lower productivity, which is expressed almost entirely in terms of lower marine survival.

### Effects of the fisheries on the ecosystem

The current salmon fisheries probably have no influence, or only a minor influence, on the marine ecosystem. However, the exploitation rate on salmon may affect the riverine ecosystem through changes in species composition. Knowledge on the magnitude of these effects is limited.

### Quality considerations

Uncertainties in input variables to the stock status and stock forecast models are incorporated in the assessment. The reliability of catch statistics could be improved in all areas of eastern North America. Estimates of abundance of adult salmon in some areas, in particular Labrador, are based on a small number of counting facilities raised to a large production area. In 2020, some regions were affected by the COVID-19 global pandemic and had to either modify the way return and spawner estimates were produced (e.g. SFA 15 [Gulf] using spawners snorkel counts instead of angling data) or could not

---

† Version 2: Section header corrected

provide return and spawner estimates (SFAs 16, 17, 18 [Gulf], and 21 and 23 [Scotia–Fundy]. When no data were available, the previous five-year average values were used, except for Newfoundland for which previous six-year averages were used.

The forecasts for PFA, based on availability of lagged spawners for three years and forecast values of productivity, have very high uncertainty, and the uncertainties increase as the forecasts move further forward in time. Annual productivity estimates are highly variable among years, and large changes in values have been observed over a short time period, as in 2011 to 2017. In the 2018 assessment, the productivity parameter used for the 2018 to 2020 PFA years was negative for three regions, positive and at low values for two regions, and high for Labrador (ICES, 2018). When assessed in 2021, the returns of 2SW salmon in 2018 to 2020 were slightly higher than expected in all regions except Labrador, and the realized productivity for the 2017 to 2019 PFA years was higher than forecast for those years. As a result, the estimated regional PFA values were lower in Labrador for the 2017 to 2019 PFA years and slightly higher in all the other regions; however, the larger overestimate for Labrador relative to the other regions resulted in a lower PFA value for the NAC area for those years than forecast in the 2018 assessment. Due to the large uncertainty associated with the forecast values, the estimated PFA values for 2017 to 2019 were within the 95% confidence intervals of the forecast values.

## Basis of the assessment

**Table A1** Atlantic Salmon from North America. The basis of the assessment.

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| ICES stock data category | 1 ( <a href="#">ICES, 2021c</a> )  |
| Assessment type          | Run-reconstruction models and Bayesian forecasts, taking into account uncertainties in the data  |
| Input data               | Catches (by sea-age class) for commercial, indigenous, and recreational fisheries<br>Estimates of unreported/illegal catches<br>Estimates of exploitation rates<br>Natural mortalities (from earlier assessments)  |
| Discards and bycatch     | It is illegal to retain salmon that are incidentally captured in fisheries not directed at salmon (no bycatch). In the directed recreational fishery, mortality from catch and release is accounted for in the regional assessments to estimate spawners. There is no accounting of discarding mortality in non-salmon directed fisheries. |
| Indicators               | The FWI is used to indicate whether a significant change has occurred in the status of stocks in intermediate years where multiannual management advice applies  |
| Other information        | Advice subject to annual review. A stock annex was developed in 2014 and updated in 2021 (ICES, 2021b).  |
| Working group            | Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon ( <a href="#">WGNAS</a> ) (ICES, 2021a)   |

## Atlantic salmon at West Greenland

### Summary of the advice for 2021–2023

ICES advises that, in line with the management objectives agreed by the North Atlantic Salmon Organization (NASCO) and consistent with the MSY approach, the catch at West Greenland in 2021, 2022, and 2023 should be zero.

Mixed-stock fisheries present particular threats and should be managed based on the individual status of all stocks exploited in the fishery.

The Framework of Indicators (FWI) was updated in support of the multiyear catch advice and the potential approval of multiyear regulatory measures. The FWI can be applied at the beginning of 2022, using the returns or return rate data for 2021 to evaluate the appropriateness of the advice for 2022, and again at the beginning of 2023, using with the returns or return rate data for 2022 to evaluate the appropriateness of the advice for 2023.

### NASCO 4.1 Describe the key events of the 2020 fishery

Fishing for salmon using hooks and fixed gillnets is currently allowed along the entire west coast of Greenland (Figure 1). Commercial fishers are allowed to fish using single gillnets fixed to the shore, with no limit on the number of gillnets that can be used. Driftnetting has not been allowed since 2020. Private licensed fishers can only use one gillnet fixed to the shore. Gillnets are the preferred gear in Greenland, but rod and reel catches and bycatch in poundnets are also noted in small amounts within the catch reports.

The commercial fishery for export closed in 1998; the fishery for internal use, however, continues to date. Since 2002, licensed commercial fishers have only been allowed to sell salmon to hotels, institutions, local markets, and factories when factory landings were allowed. People fishing for private consumption only were not required to have a licence until 2018 and are prohibited from selling salmon.

In 2018, the Government of Greenland set a total quota for all components of the 2018–2020 fisheries to 30 t annually. Within the regulatory measure (NASCO, 2018), the government agreed to continue its ban on the export of wild Atlantic salmon or its products from Greenland and to prohibit landings and sales to fish processing factories. The government also agreed to restrict the fishery from 15 August to no later than 31 October each year, and any overharvest in a particular year would result in an equal reduction in the total allowable catch (TAC) the following year. The regulatory measure also set out a number of provisions aimed at improving the monitoring, management control, and surveillance of the fishery. These included a new requirement for all fishers (private and commercial) to obtain a licence to fish for Atlantic salmon, an agreement to collect catch and fishing activity data from all licensed fishers, and mandatory reporting requirements of all fishers. The measure also stated that as a condition of the licence, all fishers will be required to allow international samplers to take samples of their catches upon request. The measure was applied to the 2018–2020 fisheries as the FWI indicated no significant change in the catch advice provided prior to the 2019 and 2020 fisheries. Given the 2018 fishery overharvest, the 2019 quota was set to 19.5 t. Given the 2019 fishery overharvest, the 2020 fishery quota was set to 20.7 t.

Reported (i.e. nominal) catches of Atlantic salmon at West Greenland (Figure 2; Table 1) increased through the 1960s, reached a peak of approximately 2700 t in 1971, and then decreased until the closure of the commercial fishery for export in 1998. Catches are reported from all six NAFO divisions, and proportions vary annually (Table 2). A total salmon catch of 31.7 t was reported for the 2020 fishery, an increase from the 2019 catch (29.8 t) but a harvest of 11 t over the 20.7 t quota (Table 2). In 2020, commercial landings represented the majority of the harvest at 22.0 t (79.5%) and the remaining 9.7 t (30.5%) was for private use, compared to 21.8 t and 7.6 t, respectively, in 2019 (Table 3). The mean percentage of commercial landings registered for private use was 41 from 1997 to 2017 (excluding 2000 and 2001) and 0.2 from 2018 to 2020. Reported commercial and private landings by NAFO/ICES areas in 2020 are presented in Table 4. The number of licences issued, the number of fishers that reported, and the number of reports received have all increased greatly since 2017, a result of the new regulatory measure requirements both for all fishers to obtain a licence and for mandatory reporting (Figure 3).

The 2020 fishery opened on 1 September. On 17 September, more than 15 t of landings had been registered and, given landings projections, the Government of Greenland announced the fishing season would end on 20 September. However,



an approximate one-week delay from landings to registration of landings resulted in the quota being exceeded by 11 t. Unreported catch is assumed to have been at the same level (10 t) as historically reported by the Greenlandic authorities.

An adjustment for some of the unreported catch has been carried out since 2002 using two approaches: 1) comparisons of the sampling programme statistics and reported landings (adjusted landings [survey]) and 2) utilizing results from the previously implemented phone surveys (adjusted landings [sampling]). Adjusted landings (sampling) are estimated by comparing the weight of salmon observed by the sampling teams and the corresponding community-specific reported landings for the entire fishing season. Sampling is not random and only occurs during part of the fishing season; it is therefore not representative of the total unreported catch. An evaluation of non-reporting of harvest was not possible in 2020 due to international samplers not being in Greenland given travel restrictions associated with the COVID-19 pandemic. Adjusted landings (survey) are estimated from results of phone surveys, conducted after each of the fishing seasons 2014–2016 in order to gain further information on inconsistencies in the reported catch data. Adjusted landings (survey) are added to the adjusted landings (sampling) and reported landings to estimate the landings for assessment (Table 5). Landings for assessment do not replace the official reported statistics.

The sampling programme for 2020 was modified from past efforts, because travel restrictions associated with the COVID-19 pandemic meant that international samplers were not able to travel to Greenland to sample harvested Atlantic salmon. Instead, individual sampling kits were provided to three groups of potential samplers located within Greenland: wildlife officers from the Greenland Fisheries License Control Authority (GFLK), staff from the Greenland Institute of Nature Resources (GINR), and individual fishers as part of a citizen science initiative. The sampling programme was marginally successful because of the short fishing season and challenges associated with the COVID-19 pandemic. A total of 114 Atlantic salmon were sampled, but shipping delays prevented these samples from being processed. The samples will be processed in 2021 and made available to support future assessment efforts.

A summary of the biological characteristics and continent and region of contributions to the harvest is therefore not available for the 2020 catch, although the time-series of salmon sampled that were determined to be of North American and European origin is presented in Figure 4. To mitigate for the lack of biological characteristics data and continent of origin estimates for the 2020 fishery, five-year mean values were used in the North American Commission (NAC) and North-East Atlantic Commission (NEAC) pre-fishery abundance run-reconstruction models, which generated estimates of the number of North American (9600) and European (3200) fish harvested in 2020 (Figure 5). The total number of fish harvested in 2020 (12 800) is an increase from the estimated number harvested in 2019 (9400) and approximate to the previous ten-year mean (2010–2019; 11 900).

**Table 1** Reported catches of salmon at West Greenland since 1960 (tonnes, round fresh weight) by participating nations. For Greenlandic vessels specifically, all catches up to 1968 were taken with set gillnets only; catches 1968–2019 were taken with both set gillnets and driftnets; and catches from 2020 to the present were taken with set gillnets only. All non-Greenlandic vessel catches 1969–1975 were taken with driftnets. The quota figures applied to Greenlandic vessels only, and entries in parentheses identify when quotas did not apply to all sectors of the fishery.

| Year | Norway | Faroes | Sweden | Denmark | Greenland | Total | Quota | Comments   |
|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|-------|-------|--|
| 1960 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 60        | 60    |       |  |
| 1961 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 127       | 127   |       |  |
| 1962 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 244       | 244   |       |  |
| 1963 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 466       | 466   |       |  |
| 1964 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 1539      | 1539  |       |  |
| 1965 | -      | 36     | -      | -       | 825       | 858   |       | Norwegian harvest figures not available, but known to be less than Faroese catch   |
| 1966 | 32     | 87     | -      | -       | 1251      | 1370  |       |  |
| 1967 | 78     | 155    | -      | 85      | 1283      | 1601  |       |  |
| 1968 | 138    | 134    | 4      | 272     | 579       | 1127  |       |  |
| 1969 | 250    | 215    | 30     | 355     | 1360      | 2210  |       |  |
| 1970 | 270    | 259    | 8      | 358     | 1244      | 2139  |       | Greenlandic catch includes 7 t caught by longlines in the Labrador Sea   |
| 1971 | 340    | 255    | -      | 645     | 1449      | 2689  | -     |  |
| 1972 | 158    | 144    | -      | 401     | 1410      | 2113  | 1100  |  |
| 1973 | 200    | 171    | -      | 385     | 1585      | 2341  | 1100  |  |
| 1974 | 140    | 110    | -      | 505     | 1162      | 1917  | 1191  |  |
| 1975 | 217    | 260    | -      | 382     | 1171      | 2030  | 1191  |  |
| 1976 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 1175      | 1175  | 1191  |  |
| 1977 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 1420      | 1420  | 1191  |  |
| 1978 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 984       | 984   | 1191  |  |
| 1979 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 1395      | 1395  | 1191  |  |
| 1980 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 1194      | 1194  | 1191  |  |
| 1981 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 1264      | 1264  | 1265  | Quota set to a specific opening date for the fishery   |
| 1982 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 1077      | 1077  | 1253  | Quota set to a specific opening date for the fishery   |
| 1983 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 310       | 310   | 1191  |  |
| 1984 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 297       | 297   | 870   |  |
| 1985 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 864       | 864   | 852   |  |
| 1986 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 960       | 960   | 909   |  |
| 1987 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 966       | 966   | 935   |  |
| 1988 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 893       | 893   | 840   | Quota for 1988–1990 was 2520 t with an opening date of 1 August. Annual catches were not to exceed an annual average (840 t) by more than 10%. |
| 1989 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 337       | 337   | 900   | Quota adjusted to 900 t for later opening date   |
| 1990 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 274       | 274   | 924   | Quota adjusted to 924 t for later opening date   |
| 1991 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 472       | 472   | 840   |  |
| 1992 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 237       | 237   | 258   |  |
| 1993 | -      | -      | -      | -       |           |       | 89    | The fishery was suspended. NASCO adopt a new quota allocation model  |
| 1994 | -      | -      | -      | -       |           |       | 137   | The fishery was suspended and the quota was bought out   |
| 1995 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 83        | 83    | 77    |  |
| 1996 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 92        | 92    | 174   |  |
| 1997 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 58        | 58    | 57    | Private (non-commercial) catches to be reported after 1997   |
| 1998 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 11        | 11    | 20    | Fishery restricted to catches used for internal consumption in Greenland   |
| 1999 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 19        | 19    | 20    | Same as previous year  |
| 2000 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 21        | 21    | 20    | Same as previous year  |

| Year | Norway | Faroes | Sweden | Denmark | Greenland | Total | Quota | Comments  |
|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-----------|-------|-------|---|
| 2001 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 43        | 43    | 114   | Final quota calculated according to the <i>ad hoc</i> management system   |
| 2002 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 9         | 9     | 55    | Quota bought out; quota represented the maximum allowable catch (no factory landing allowed).                           |
| 2003 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 9         | 9     |       | Quota set to nil (no factory landing allowed); fishery restricted to catches used for internal consumption in Greenland |
| 2004 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 15        | 15    |       | Same as previous year   |
| 2005 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 15        | 15    |       | Same as previous year   |
| 2006 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 22        | 22    |       | Same as previous year   |
| 2007 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 25        | 25    |       | Same as previous year   |
| 2008 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 26        | 26    |       | Same as previous year   |
| 2009 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 26        | 26    |       | Same as previous year   |
| 2010 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 40        | 40    |       | Same as previous year   |
| 2011 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 28        | 28    |       | Same as previous year   |
| 2012 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 33        | 33    | (35)  | 35 t quota for factory landings only  |
| 2013 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 47        | 47    | (35)  | Same as previous year   |
| 2014 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 58        | 58    | (30)  | Quota for factory landings only   |
| 2015 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 57        | 57    | 45    | Quota for all sectors (private and commercial) of the fishery   |
| 2016 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 27        | 27    | 32    | Same as previous year   |
| 2017 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 28        | 28    | 45    | Same as previous year   |
| 2018 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 40        | 40    | 30    | Same as previous year   |
| 2019 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 30        | 30    | 19.5  | Same as previous year   |
| 2020 | -      | -      | -      | -       | 32        | 32    | 21    | Same as previous year   |

**Table 2** Annual distribution of reported catches (in tonnes) at Greenland by NAFO division (when known). NAFO divisions are shown in Figure 1. Since 2005, gutted weights have been reported and converted to total weight by a factor of 1.11. Rounding issues are evident for some totals.

| Year  | NAFO Division |     |      |      |     |     | Unknown | West Greenland | East Greenland | Total |
|-------|---------------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|---------|----------------|----------------|-------|
|       | 1A            | 1B  | 1C   | 1D   | 1E  | 1F  |         |                |                |       |
| 1960  |               |     |      |      |     |     | 60      | 60             |                | 60    |
| 1961  |               |     |      |      |     |     | 127     | 127            |                | 127   |
| 1962  |               |     |      |      |     |     | 244     | 244            |                | 244   |
| 1963  | 1             | 172 | 180  | 68   | 45  |     |         | 466            |                | 466   |
| 1964  | 21            | 326 | 564  | 182  | 339 | 107 |         | 1539           |                | 1539  |
| 1965  | 19            | 234 | 274  | 86   | 202 | 10  | 36      | 861            |                | 861   |
| 1966  | 17            | 223 | 321  | 207  | 353 | 130 | 87      | 1338           |                | 1338  |
| 1967  | 2             | 205 | 382  | 228  | 336 | 125 | 236     | 1514           |                | 1514  |
| 1968  | 1             | 90  | 241  | 125  | 70  | 34  | 272     | 833            |                | 833   |
| 1969  | 41            | 396 | 245  | 234  | 370 |     | 867     | 2153           |                | 2153  |
| 1970  | 58            | 239 | 122  | 123  | 496 | 207 | 862     | 2107           |                | 2107  |
| 1971  | 144           | 355 | 724  | 302  | 410 | 159 | 560     | 2654           |                | 2654  |
| 1972  | 117           | 136 | 190  | 374  | 385 | 118 | 703     | 2023           |                | 2023  |
| 1973  | 220           | 271 | 262  | 440  | 619 | 329 | 200     | 2341           |                | 2341  |
| 1974  | 44            | 175 | 272  | 298  | 395 | 88  | 645     | 1917           |                | 1917  |
| 1975  | 147           | 468 | 212  | 224  | 352 | 185 | 442     | 2030           |                | 2030  |
| 1976  | 166           | 302 | 262  | 225  | 182 | 38  |         | 1175           |                | 1175  |
| 1977  | 201           | 393 | 336  | 207  | 237 | 46  | -       | 1420           | 6              | 1426  |
| 1978  | 81            | 349 | 245  | 186  | 113 | 10  | -       | 984            | 8              | 992   |
| 1979  | 120           | 343 | 524  | 213  | 164 | 31  | -       | 1395           | +              | 1395  |
| 1980  | 52            | 275 | 404  | 231  | 158 | 74  | -       | 1194           | +              | 1194  |
| 1981  | 105           | 403 | 348  | 203  | 153 | 32  | 20      | 1264           | +              | 1264  |
| 1982  | 111           | 330 | 239  | 136  | 167 | 76  | 18      | 1077           | +              | 1077  |
| 1983  | 14            | 77  | 93   | 41   | 55  | 30  | -       | 310            | +              | 310   |
| 1984  | 33            | 116 | 64   | 4    | 43  | 32  | 5       | 297            | +              | 297   |
| 1985  | 85            | 124 | 198  | 207  | 147 | 103 | -       | 864            | 7              | 871   |
| 1986  | 46            | 73  | 128  | 203  | 233 | 277 | -       | 960            | 19             | 979   |
| 1987  | 48            | 114 | 229  | 205  | 261 | 109 | -       | 966            | +              | 966   |
| 1988  | 24            | 100 | 213  | 191  | 198 | 167 | -       | 893            | 4              | 897   |
| 1989  | 9             | 28  | 81   | 73   | 75  | 71  | -       | 337            | -              | 337   |
| 1990  | 4             | 20  | 132  | 54   | 16  | 48  | -       | 274            | -              | 274   |
| 1991  | 12            | 36  | 120  | 38   | 108 | 158 | -       | 472            | 4              | 476   |
| 1992  | -             | 4   | 23   | 5    | 75  | 130 | -       | 237            | 5              | 242   |
| 1993* | -             | -   | -    | -    | -   | -   | -       | -              | -              | -     |
| 1994* | -             | -   | -    | -    | -   | -   | -       | -              | -              | -     |
| 1995  | +             | 10  | 28   | 17   | 22  | 5   | -       | 83             | 2              | 85    |
| 1996  | +             | +   | 50   | 8    | 23  | 10  | -       | 92             | +              | 92    |
| 1997  | 1             | 5   | 15   | 4    | 16  | 17  | -       | 58             | 1              | 59    |
| 1998  | 1             | 2   | 2    | 4    | 1   | 2   | -       | 11             | -              | 11    |
| 1999  | +             | 2   | 3    | 9    | 2   | 2   | -       | 19             | +              | 19    |
| 2000  | +             | +   | 1    | 7    | +   | 13  | -       | 21             | -              | 21    |
| 2001  | +             | 1   | 4    | 5    | 3   | 28  | -       | 43             | -              | 43    |
| 2002  | +             | +   | 2    | 4    | 1   | 2   | -       | 9              | -              | 9     |
| 2003  | 1             | +   | 2    | 1    | 1   | 5   | -       | 9              | -              | 9     |
| 2004  | 3             | 1   | 4    | 2    | 3   | 2   | -       | 15             | -              | 15    |
| 2005  | 1             | 3   | 2    | 1    | 3   | 5   | -       | 15             | -              | 15    |
| 2006  | 6             | 2   | 3    | 4    | 2   | 4   | -       | 22             | -              | 22    |
| 2007  | 2             | 5   | 6    | 4    | 5   | 2   | -       | 25             | -              | 25    |
| 2008  | 4.9           | 2.2 | 10.0 | 1.6  | 2.5 | 5.0 | 0       | 26.2           | 0              | 26.2  |
| 2009  | 0.2           | 6.2 | 7.1  | 3.0  | 4.3 | 4.8 | 0       | 25.6           | 0.8            | 26.3  |
| 2010  | 17.3          | 4.6 | 2.4  | 2.7  | 6.8 | 4.3 | 0       | 38.1           | 1.7            | 39.6  |
| 2011  | 1.8           | 3.7 | 5.3  | 8.0  | 4.0 | 4.6 | 0       | 27.4           | 0.1            | 27.5  |
| 2012  | 5.4           | 0.8 | 15.0 | 4.6  | 4.0 | 3.0 | 0       | 32.6           | 0.5            | 33.1  |
| 2013  | 3.1           | 2.4 | 17.9 | 13.4 | 6.4 | 3.8 | 0       | 47.0           | 0.0            | 47.0  |

| Year | NAFO Division |     |      |      |      |      | Unknown | West Greenland | East Greenland | Total |
|------|---------------|-----|------|------|------|------|---------|----------------|----------------|-------|
|      | 1A            | 1B  | 1C   | 1D   | 1E   | 1F   |         |                |                |       |
| 2014 | 3.6           | 2.8 | 13.8 | 19.1 | 15.0 | 3.4  | 0       | 57.8           | 0.1            | 57.9  |
| 2015 | 0.8           | 8.8 | 10.0 | 18.0 | 4.2  | 14.1 | 0       | 55.9           | 1.0            | 56.8  |
| 2016 | 0.8           | 1.2 | 7.3  | 4.6  | 4.5  | 7.3  | 0       | 25.7           | 1.5            | 27.1  |
| 2017 | 1.1           | 1.7 | 9.3  | 6.9  | 3.2  | 5.6  | 0       | 27.8           | 0.3            | 28.0  |
| 2018 | 2.4           | 5.7 | 13.7 | 8.2  | 4.2  | 4.8  | 0       | 39.0           | 0.8            | 39.9  |
| 2019 | 0.8           | 3.0 | 4.4  | 8.0  | 4.8  | 7.3  | 0       | 28.3           | 1.4            | 29.8  |
| 2020 | 0.9           | 3.6 | 6.6  | 9.7  | 3.0  | 7.1  | 0       | 30.9           | 0.8            | 31.7  |

\* The fishery was suspended.

+ Small catches, < 0.5 t.

- No catch.

**Table 3** Reported 2019 and 2020 catches (in tonnes) by license type and landings category. Licences for private fishers were introduced in 2018. Entries of 0.0 represent reported values of < 0.1. Note: Due to rounding, numbers presented may not add up precisely to the totals indicated.

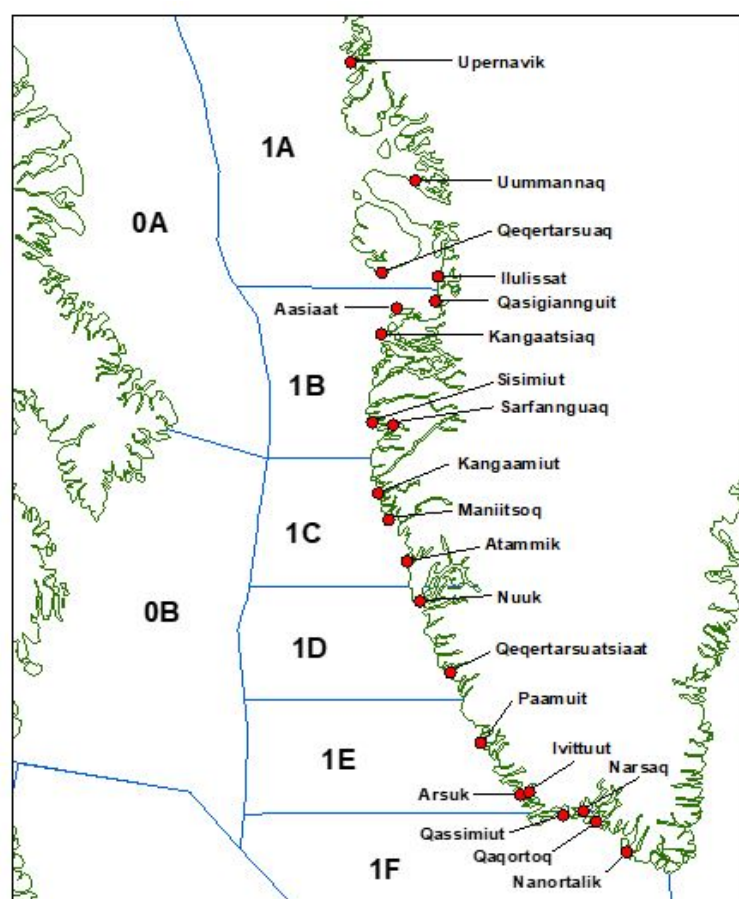
| Licence status          | Landings type                         | Reported 2019 catch | Reported 2020 catch |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Licensed                | Commercial (from commercial fishers)  | 21.8                | 22.0                |
|                         | Private use (from commercial fishers) | 0.1                 | 0                   |
|                         | Commercial use (from private fishers) | 0.2                 | 0                   |
|                         | Private use (from private fishers)    | 7.6                 | 9.7                 |
| Total commercial catch  |                                       | 22.0                | 22.0                |
| Total private use catch |                                       | 7.7                 | 9.7                 |
| Total catch             |                                       | 29.8                | 31.7                |

**Table 4** Reported 2020 landings in NAFO/ICES areas (in tonnes) by licence type, landing category, the number of fishers reporting, and the total number of landing reports received. Empty cells identify categories with no reported landings and 0.0 entries represent reported values of < 0.1. Note: due to rounding, numbers presented may not add up precisely to the totals indicated.

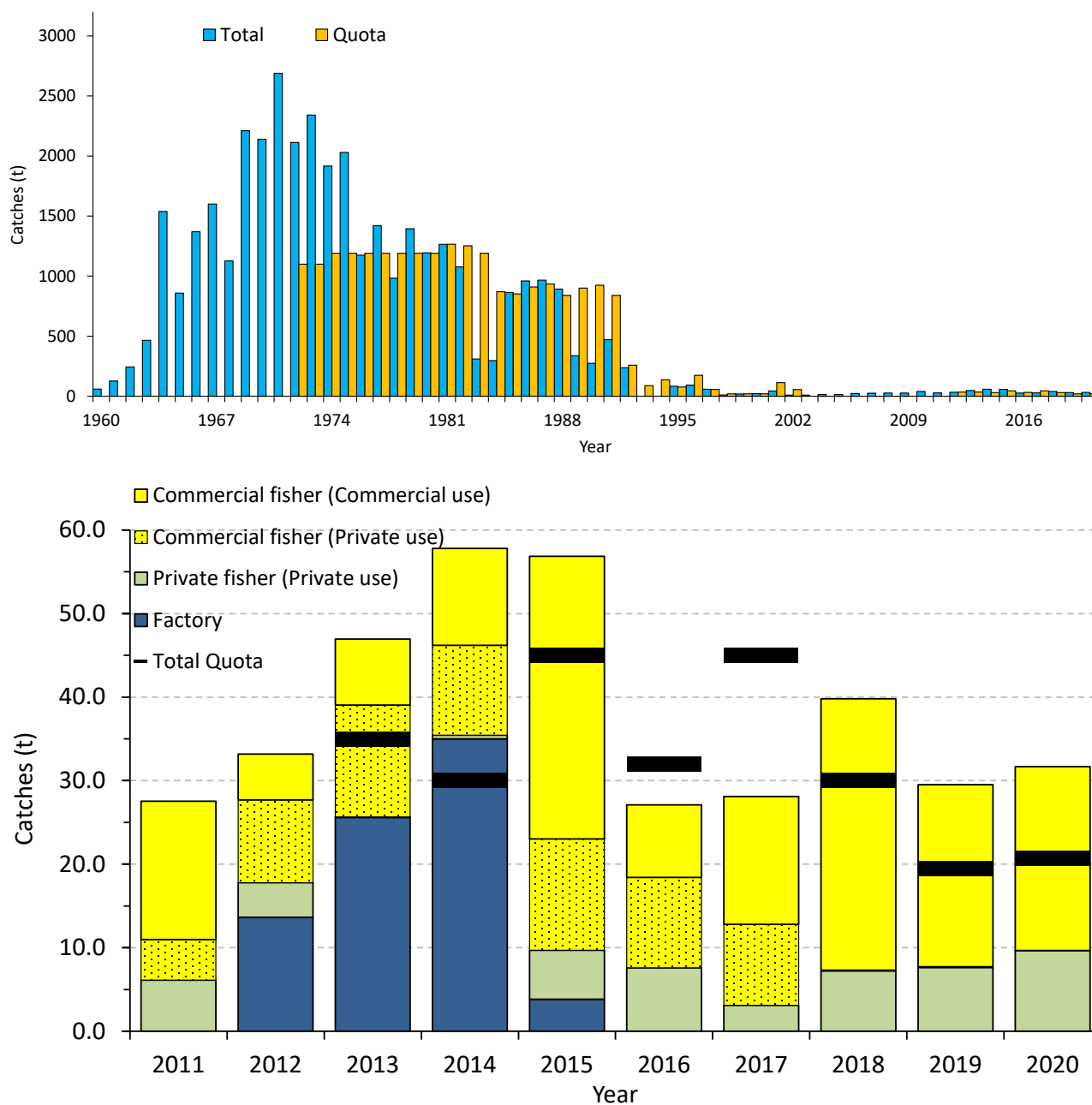
| NAFO/ICES       | Licence type | No. of fishers | No. of reports | Commercial | Private | Total |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|------------|---------|-------|
| NAFO 1A         | Private      | 41             | 58             |            | 0.2     | 0.2   |
|                 | Commercial   | 59             | 120            | 0.7        |         | 0.7   |
|                 | Total        | 100            | 178            | 0.7        | 0.2     | 0.9   |
| NAFO 1B         | Private      | 42             | 92             |            | 0.5     | 0.5   |
|                 | Commercial   | 47             | 147            | 3.1        |         | 3.1   |
|                 | Total        | 89             | 239            | 3.1        | 0.5     | 3.6   |
| NAFO 1C         | Private      | 28             | 47             |            | 0.8     | 0.8   |
|                 | Commercial   | 75             | 181            | 5.8        |         | 5.8   |
|                 | Total        | 103            | 228            | 5.8        | 0.8     | 6.6   |
| NAFO 1D         | Private      | 116            | 171            |            | 2.8     | 2.8   |
|                 | Commercial   | 35             | 102            | 7.0        |         | 7.0   |
|                 | Total        | 151            | 273            | 7.0        | 2.8     | 9.7   |
| NAFO 1E         | Private      | 27             | 47             |            | 1.1     | 1.1   |
|                 | Commercial   | 20             | 44             | 1.9        |         | 1.9   |
|                 | Total        | 47             | 91             | 1.9        | 1.1     | 3.0   |
| NAFO 1F         | Private      | 79             | 191            |            | 3.9     | 3.9   |
|                 | Commercial   | 39             | 93             | 3.2        |         | 3.2   |
|                 | Total        | 118            | 284            | 3.2        | 3.9     | 7.1   |
| ICES Subarea 14 | Private      | 8              | 23             |            | 0.5     | 0.5   |
|                 | Commercial   | 2              | 5              | 0.3        |         | 0.3   |
|                 | Total        | 10             | 28             | 0.3        | 0.5     | 0.8   |
| ALL             | Private      | 341            | 629            |            | 9.7     | 9.7   |
|                 | Commercial   | 277            | 692            | 22.0       |         | 22.0  |
|                 | Total        | 618            | 1321           | 22.0       | 9.7     | 31.7  |

**Table 5** Reported landings and adjusted landings (in tonnes) for the assessment of Atlantic salmon at West Greenland 2002–2020. The total adjusted landings do not include the unreported catch (ten tonnes per year since 2000).

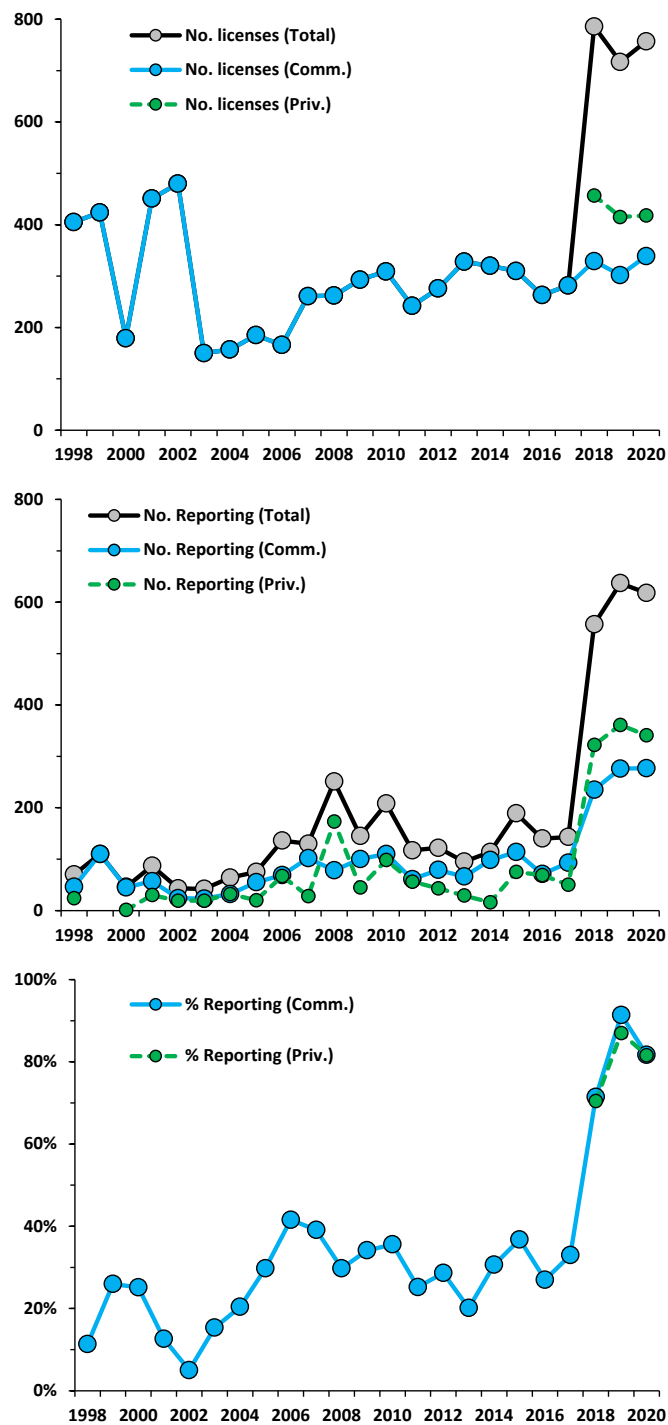
| Year | Reported landings<br>(West Greenland) | Adjustment to landings<br>(sampling) | Adjustment to landings<br>(survey) | Total adjusted<br>landings |
|------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2002 | 9.0                                   | 0.7                                  | -                                  | 9.8                        |
| 2003 | 8.7                                   | 3.6                                  | -                                  | 12.3                       |
| 2004 | 14.7                                  | 2.5                                  | -                                  | 17.2                       |
| 2005 | 15.3                                  | 2.0                                  | -                                  | 17.3                       |
| 2006 | 23.0                                  | 0.0                                  | -                                  | 23.0                       |
| 2007 | 24.6                                  | 0.2                                  | -                                  | 24.8                       |
| 2008 | 26.1                                  | 2.5                                  | -                                  | 28.6                       |
| 2009 | 25.5                                  | 2.5                                  | -                                  | 28.0                       |
| 2010 | 37.9                                  | 5.1                                  | -                                  | 43.1                       |
| 2011 | 27.4                                  | 0.0                                  | -                                  | 27.4                       |
| 2012 | 32.6                                  | 2.0                                  | -                                  | 34.6                       |
| 2013 | 46.9                                  | 0.7                                  | -                                  | 47.7                       |
| 2014 | 57.7                                  | 0.6                                  | 12.2                               | 70.5                       |
| 2015 | 55.9                                  | 0.0                                  | 5.0                                | 60.9                       |
| 2016 | 25.7                                  | 0.3                                  | 4.2                                | 30.2                       |
| 2017 | 27.8                                  | 0.3                                  | -                                  | 28.0                       |
| 2018 | 39.0                                  | 0.0                                  | -                                  | 39.0                       |
| 2019 | 28.3                                  | 0.0                                  | -                                  | 28.3                       |
| 2020 | 30.9                                  | -                                    | -                                  | -                          |



**Figure 1** Map of communities in West Greenland where Atlantic salmon have historically been landed and the corresponding NAFO divisions (1A–1F).

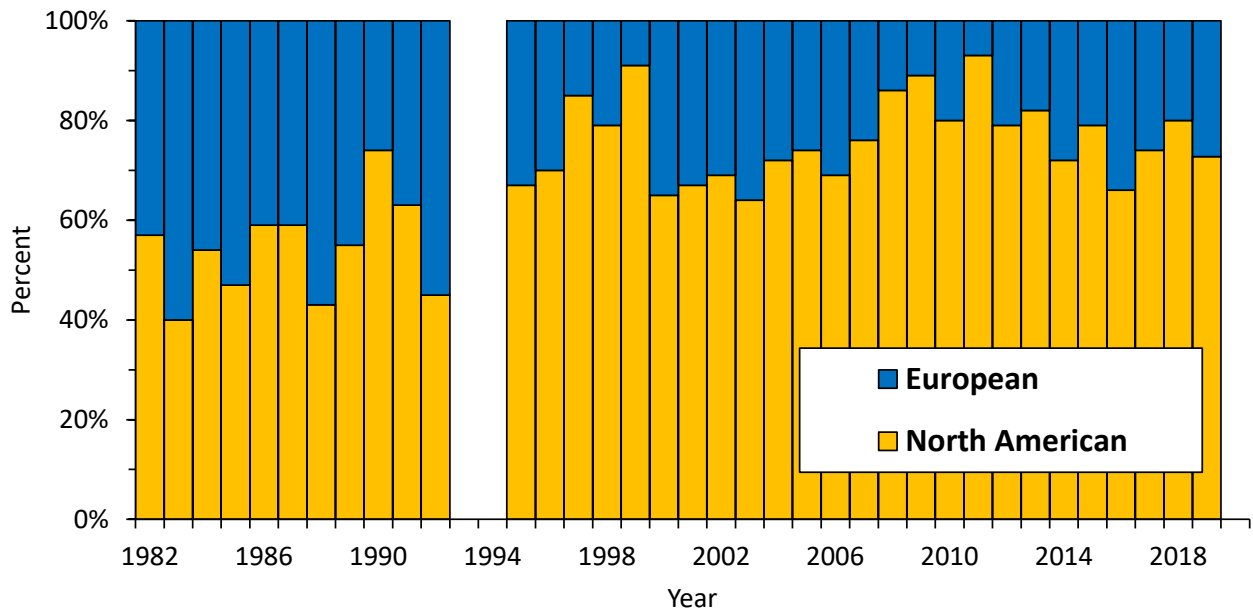


**Figure 2** Reported landings and commercial quotas (tonnes, round fresh weight) of salmon at West Greenland from 1960 to 2020 (upper panel). Landings from 2011 to 2020 are also displayed by landing type (lower panel). No quotas were set for 2002–2011, and the quotas for 2012–2014 were for factory landings only.

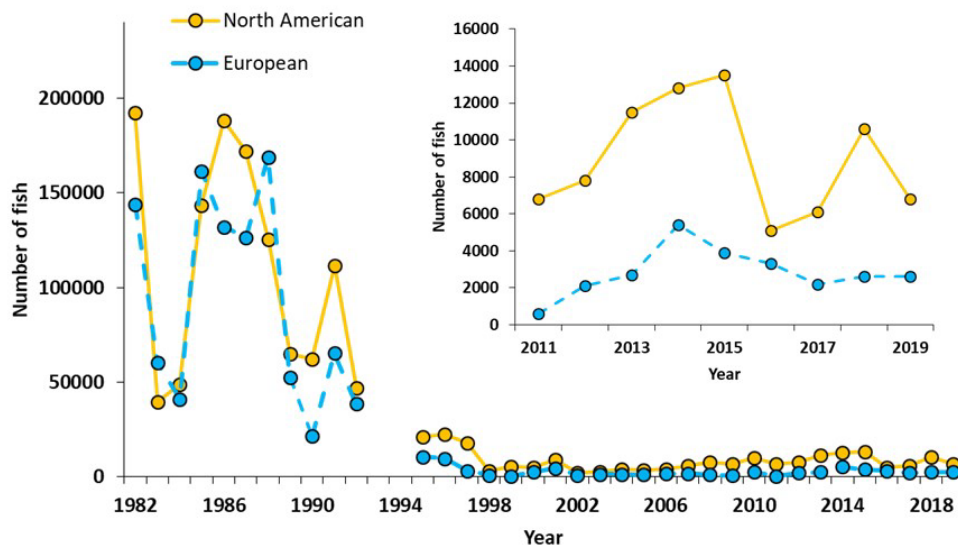


**Figure 3** Number of licences issued by licence type (upper panel), number of fishers reporting by licence type (middle panel), and percent of licensed fishers reporting by licence type (lower panel). Starting in 2018 all fishers were required to have a licence.





**Figure 4** Estimated percent of continental origin of Atlantic salmon harvested at West Greenland from 1982 to 2019. No estimate is available for 2020 because of restrictions associated with the COVID-19 pandemic.



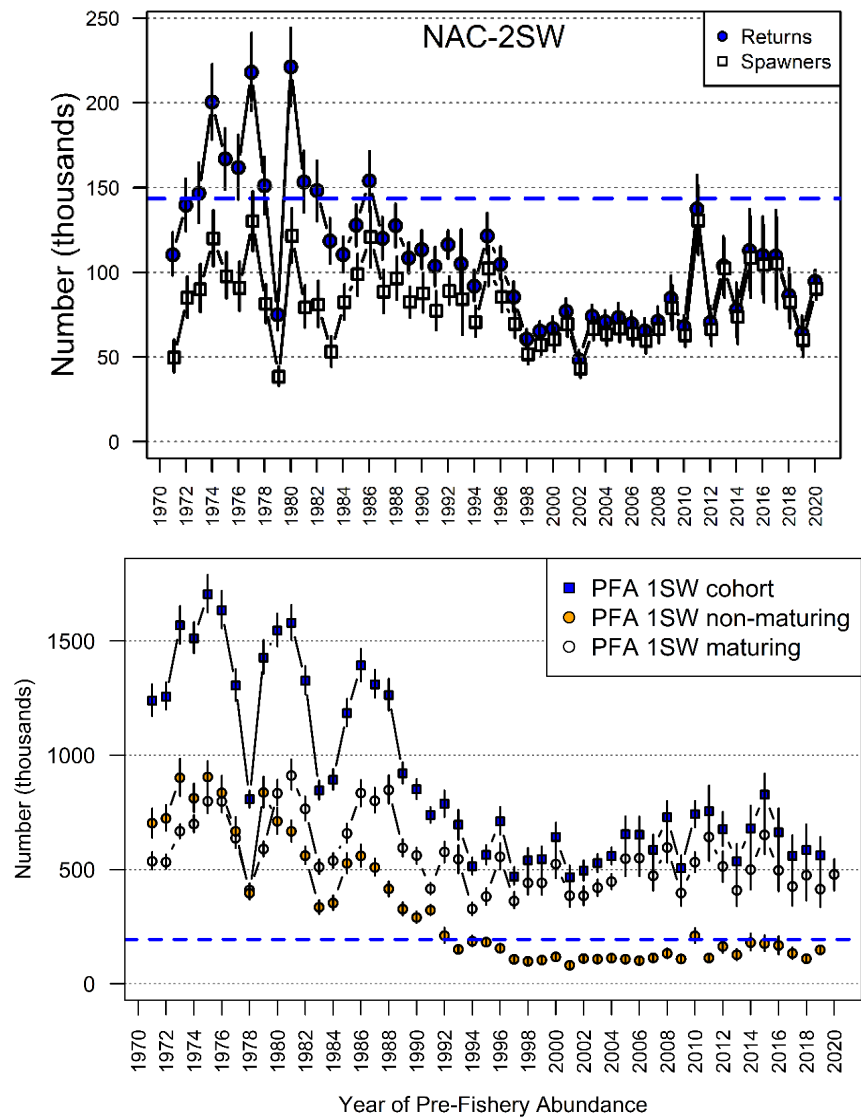
**Figure 5** Number of North American and European Atlantic salmon caught at West Greenland in 1982–2019 and 2011–2019 (inset). Estimates are based on continent of origin by NAFO division, weighted by catch (weight) in each division. Unreported catch is not included. No estimate is available for 2020 because of restrictions associated with the COVID-19 pandemic.

#### **NASCO 4.2 Describe the status of the stocks**

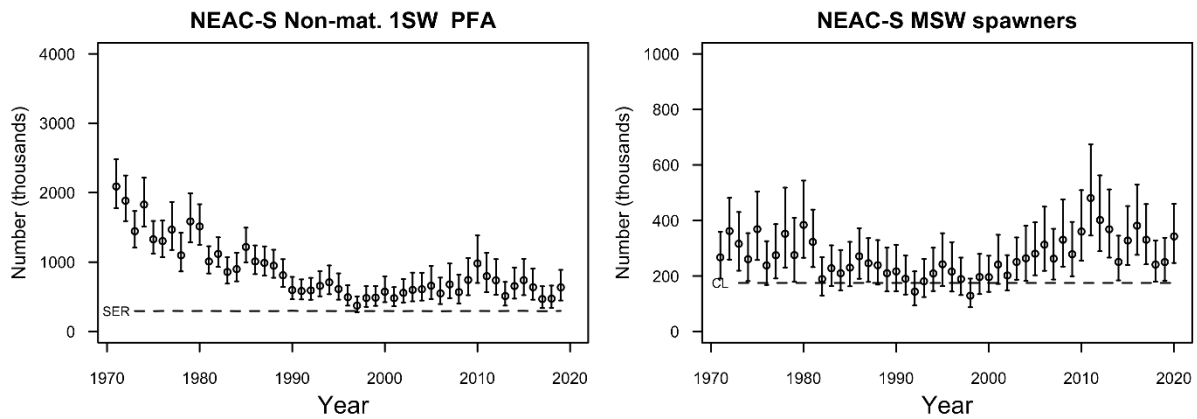
Recruitment (pre-fishery abundance [PFA]) estimates of non-maturing 1SW salmon at Greenland show continued low abundance compared to historical levels. PFA estimates are currently below the spawner escapement reserves (SER) for the NAC stock complex (Figure 6) but above for the Southern NEAC stock complex (Figure 7). The CLs and SERs for the Southern NEAC complexes have been revised downwards substantially compared to last year due to changes in UK (Northern Ireland) and particularly UK (Scotland) estimates.

In 2020, the estimates (median) of 2SW salmon returns to rivers and spawners were below CLs (suffering reduced reproductive capacity) in the NAC assessment regions except for the Gulf region; for spawners, the percentage of the CL ranged from 10% in Scotia–Fundy to 161% in Gulf (Figure 8). Particularly large deficits relative to CLs and rebuilding management objectives are noted in the Scotia–Fundy and USA regions. The Gulf status was assessed using the previous five-year mean as a proxy for the unavailable 2020 input data. This is not expected to have caused the substantial increase in returns and spawners to this region in 2020 compared to the previous year. The increase appears to be a true reflection of the increased escapement in the region, which was also mirrored to a degree in the adjacent areas Quebec, Labrador, and Newfoundland in 2020 relative to 2019.

The exploitation rate (catch in Greenland divided by PFA) in 2019 was 6.0% for NAC fish and 0.7% for Southern NEAC fish (Figure 9). Despite major changes in fisheries management in the past few decades and increasingly more restrictive fisheries measures, returns have remained low compared to historical levels. It is likely, therefore, that other factors besides fisheries are constraining production.



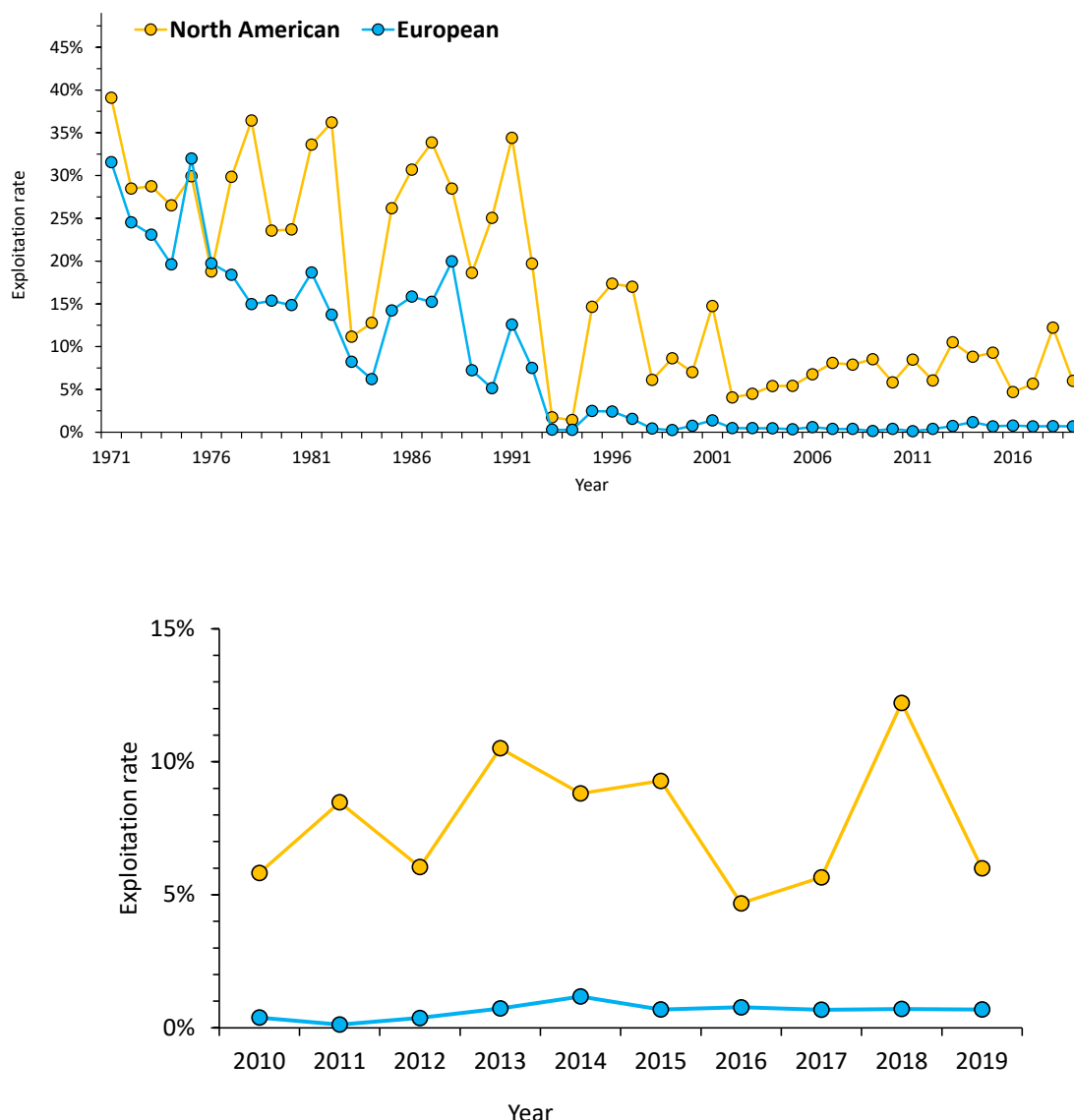
**Figure 6** Upper panel: estimated (median, 5th to 95th percentile range; in thousands) returns (blue circles) and spawners (white squares) of 2SW salmon for the NAC area in 1971–2020. The dashed blue line is the corresponding 2SW CL for NAC. Bottom panel: estimated (median, 5th to 95th percentile range; in thousands) PFA for 1SW maturing, 1SW non-maturing, and the total cohort of 1SW salmon for the NAC area in PFA years 1971–2019. The dashed horizontal blue line is the corresponding sum of the 2SW CLs for NAC, corrected for 11 months of natural mortality against which 1SW non-maturing salmon are assessed.



**Figure 7** Estimated spawners with 90% confidence limits for MSW salmon for Southern NEAC (right panel). The dashed line is the corresponding MSW conservation limit for Southern NEAC. Estimated PFA with 90% confidence limits for non-maturing 1SW salmon for Southern NEAC (left panel). The dashed line is the corresponding SER for Southern NEAC.



**Figure 8** Summary of 2SW (NAC regions) and MSW (Southern NEAC) 2020 median (from the Monte Carlo posterior distributions) spawner estimates in relation to CLs or management objectives (only for USA and Scotia-Fundy). The colours used as shading represent the three ICES stock status designations: blue – Full (at full reproductive capacity: the 5th percentile of the spawner estimate is above the CL); orange – At risk (at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity: the median spawner estimate is above but the 5th percentile below the CL); and red – Suffering (suffering reduced reproductive capacity: the median spawner estimate is below the CL).



**Figure 9** Exploitation rate (%) for NAC 1SW non-maturing and Southern NEAC non-maturing Atlantic salmon at West Greenland in 1971–2019 (upper panel) and 2010–2019 (lower panel). Exploitation rate estimates are only available up to 2019, as 2020 exploitation rates are dependent on 2021 returns.

**NASCO 4.3 Provide catch options or alternative management advice for 2021–2023 with an assessment of risk relative to the objective of exceeding stock conservation limits, or pre-defined NASCO Management Objectives, and advise on the implications of these options for stock rebuilding**

The management advice for the West Greenland fishery for 2021 to 2023 is based on the models used by ICES since 2003 and was most recently revised in 2018 (ICES, 2018). ICES followed the processes developed in previous years for providing management advice and catch options for West Greenland using the PFA and CLs or alternate management objectives for the NAC and NEAC areas (Table 6). The risks of the Greenland fishery to NAC and NEAC stock complexes are developed in parallel and combined into a single catch options table (Table 7). In summary, none of the stated management objectives would allow a mixed-stock fishery at West Greenland to take place in 2021, 2022, or 2023. Specifically:

- Newfoundland has the lowest probabilities of any of the four northern regions of reaching the CLs; these were estimated to be 0.51, 0.44, and 0.30 for the years 2021, 2022, and 2023, respectively (Table 7).
- In the absence of any marine fishing mortality at Greenland and North America, there is a low probability (from 0.01 to 0.03) that the returns in the southern region of Scotia–Fundy will be sufficient to meet the stock

rebuilding objective during the period 2021–2023 (Table 7). The probability of meeting or exceeding the stock rebuilding objective of the USA region is estimated at 0.11–0.23 over the three years.

- In the absence of any marine fishing mortality at Greenland and in NEAC, the probabilities of meeting or exceeding the SER for the Southern NEAC MSW complex are 0.93, 0.83, and 0.75 in 2021–2023, respectively (Table 7).
- In the absence of any fishing mortality on these stocks, there is a near zero probability (0.004–0.006) of meeting or exceeding the seven management objectives simultaneously in 2021–2023 (Table 7).

### Relevant factors to be considered in management

The management of all fisheries should be based upon assessments of the status of individual stocks. Fisheries on mixed-stocks, particularly in coastal waters or on the high seas, pose particular difficulties for management as they target all stocks present, whether or not they are meeting their individual CLs. Conservation would be best achieved if fisheries target stocks that have been shown to be meeting CLs. Fisheries in estuaries and especially rivers are more likely to meet this requirement.

The salmon caught in the West Greenland fishery are mostly (> 90%) non-maturing 1SW salmon, most of which are destined to return to home waters in Europe or North America as 2SW fish. European stocks contributing to the fishery in West Greenland mainly originate in the southern MSW stock complex, although small numbers may also originate in northern Europe. Most MSW stocks in North America contribute to the fishery at West Greenland. Previous spawners, including salmon that spawned first as 1SW and 2SW salmon, also contribute to the fishery although in low (< 5%) proportions.

Table 6 **Management objectives and equivalent number of fish relevant to the development of catch options at West Greenland for the six geographic areas in the NAC area and the Southern NEAC non-maturing complex.**

| Area                               | Objective   | Number of fish |
|------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| USA                                | 2SW proportion of recovery criteria                           | 4549           |
| Scotia–Fundy                       | 25% increase from 2SW returns during 1992 to 1997             | 10976          |
| Gulf                               | 2SW conservation limit  | 18737          |
| Québec                             | 2SW conservation limit  | 32085          |
| Newfoundland                       | 2SW conservation limit  | 4022           |
| Labrador                           | 2SW conservation limit  | 34746          |
| Southern NEAC non-maturing complex | MSW conservation limit  | 174735         |
|                                    | (Spawner escapement reserve to Jan. 1 of first winter at sea) | 295582         |

**Table 7** Catch options tables for the mixed-stock fishery at West Greenland by PFA year 2021 to 2023.

| Probability of meeting or exceeding region-specific management objectives |          |              |        |      |                  |      |                  |              |
|---|----------|--------------|--------|------|------------------|------|------------------|--------------|
|   | LABRADOR | NEWFOUNDLAND | QUÉBEC | GULF | SCOTIA–<br>FUNDY | USA  | SOUTHERN<br>NEAC | SIMULTANEOUS |
| 2021 Catch options (tonnes)   |          |              |        |      |                  |      |                  |              |
| 0   | 0.75     | 0.51         | 0.60   | 0.92 | 0.01             | 0.11 | 0.93             | 0.004        |
| 10  | 0.73     | 0.49         | 0.58   | 0.91 | 0.01             | 0.10 | 0.93             | 0.004        |
| 20  | 0.72     | 0.47         | 0.55   | 0.90 | 0.01             | 0.10 | 0.93             | 0.004        |
| 30  | 0.70     | 0.45         | 0.52   | 0.88 | 0.01             | 0.09 | 0.92             | 0.004        |
| 40  | 0.68     | 0.44         | 0.50   | 0.87 | 0.01             | 0.09 | 0.92             | 0.004        |
| 50  | 0.67     | 0.42         | 0.47   | 0.86 | 0.01             | 0.08 | 0.92             | 0.003        |
| 60  | 0.65     | 0.40         | 0.45   | 0.84 | 0.01             | 0.08 | 0.92             | 0.003        |
| 70  | 0.63     | 0.38         | 0.42   | 0.83 | 0.01             | 0.08 | 0.92             | 0.003        |
| 80  | 0.61     | 0.36         | 0.40   | 0.81 | 0.01             | 0.07 | 0.91             | 0.003        |
| 90  | 0.59     | 0.34         | 0.37   | 0.79 | 0.01             | 0.07 | 0.91             | 0.003        |
| 100   | 0.57     | 0.32         | 0.35   | 0.77 | 0.01             | 0.07 | 0.91             | 0.003        |
| 2022  |          |              |        |      |                  |      |                  |              |
| 0   | 0.73     | 0.44         | 0.47   | 0.90 | 0.03             | 0.15 | 0.83             | 0.006        |
| 10  | 0.72     | 0.42         | 0.44   | 0.88 | 0.03             | 0.15 | 0.82             | 0.006        |
| 20  | 0.70     | 0.40         | 0.42   | 0.87 | 0.03             | 0.15 | 0.82             | 0.005        |
| 30  | 0.68     | 0.39         | 0.40   | 0.86 | 0.03             | 0.14 | 0.81             | 0.004        |
| 40  | 0.67     | 0.37         | 0.38   | 0.85 | 0.03             | 0.14 | 0.81             | 0.004        |
| 50  | 0.65     | 0.35         | 0.37   | 0.83 | 0.03             | 0.13 | 0.81             | 0.004        |
| 60  | 0.63     | 0.34         | 0.35   | 0.82 | 0.03             | 0.13 | 0.80             | 0.004        |
| 70  | 0.62     | 0.32         | 0.33   | 0.80 | 0.02             | 0.12 | 0.80             | 0.004        |
| 80  | 0.60     | 0.31         | 0.31   | 0.78 | 0.02             | 0.12 | 0.79             | 0.004        |
| 90  | 0.58     | 0.29         | 0.30   | 0.76 | 0.02             | 0.12 | 0.79             | 0.004        |
| 100   | 0.57     | 0.28         | 0.28   | 0.74 | 0.02             | 0.11 | 0.78             | 0.004        |
| 2023  |          |              |        |      |                  |      |                  |              |
| 0   | 0.67     | 0.30         | 0.46   | 0.83 | 0.03             | 0.23 | 0.75             | 0.005        |
| 10  | 0.66     | 0.28         | 0.44   | 0.82 | 0.03             | 0.22 | 0.74             | 0.005        |
| 20  | 0.64     | 0.27         | 0.43   | 0.80 | 0.03             | 0.22 | 0.74             | 0.005        |
| 30  | 0.63     | 0.26         | 0.41   | 0.79 | 0.03             | 0.21 | 0.74             | 0.005        |
| 40  | 0.61     | 0.25         | 0.39   | 0.77 | 0.03             | 0.21 | 0.73             | 0.005        |
| 50  | 0.60     | 0.24         | 0.37   | 0.76 | 0.02             | 0.20 | 0.73             | 0.004        |
| 60  | 0.58     | 0.23         | 0.35   | 0.73 | 0.02             | 0.19 | 0.72             | 0.004        |
| 70  | 0.56     | 0.22         | 0.34   | 0.72 | 0.02             | 0.19 | 0.72             | 0.004        |
| 80  | 0.55     | 0.20         | 0.32   | 0.70 | 0.02             | 0.18 | 0.71             | 0.004        |
| 90  | 0.53     | 0.19         | 0.30   | 0.69 | 0.02             | 0.18 | 0.71             | 0.004        |
| 100   | 0.51     | 0.18         | 0.29   | 0.67 | 0.02             | 0.17 | 0.70             | 0.003        |

#### **NASCO 4.4 Update the Framework of Indicators used to identify any significant change in the previously provided multi-annual management advice**

An updated Framework of Indicators (FWI) that can be used to identify any significant change in the previously provided multiannual management advice has been provided. The update consisted of:

- Adding the values of the indicator variables for the most recent years;
- Running the objective function spreadsheet for both each indicator variable and the variable of interest relative to the management objectives;
- Quantifying the threshold value for the indicator variables and the probabilities of a true high state and a true low state for those variables retained for the framework;
- Revising/adding the indicator variables and the functions for evaluating the indicator score to the framework spreadsheet;
- Providing the spreadsheet for carrying out the FWI assessment.

The updated FWI contains 19 indicator variables, represented by 13 different rivers (Figure 10). Of these variables, two were survival rate indicators, while of the remainder 13 were indicators of 2SW and large salmon and four were indicators of wild 1SW and small salmon returns to rivers. No indicator variables were retained for the Labrador, Newfoundland or Southern NEAC. Although informative for the mixed fisheries in the NEAC, the Faroe FWI is uninformative for the West Greenland fishery.

The FWI can be applied at the beginning of 2022, using the returns or return rate data for 2021 to evaluate the appropriateness of the advice for 2022, and again at the beginning of 2023, using the returns or return rate data for 2022 to evaluate the appropriateness of the advice for 2023.

| Catch Advice   |                             | Catch option > 0<br>(Yes = 1, No = 0) |                          | 0         |          |           |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Overall Recommendation   |                             |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
| No Significant Change Identified by Indicators                         |                             |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
| Geographic Area  | River/ Indicator            | 2020 Value*                           | Ratio Value to Threshold | Threshold | True Low | True High | Indicator State | Probability of Correct Assignment | Indicator Score | Management Objective Met? |
| USA  | Penobscot 2SW Returns       | 998                                   | 46%                      | 2,167     | 100%     | 100%      | -1              | 1.00                              | -1.00           |                           |
|  | Penobscot 2SW Survival (%)  | 0.002                                 | 18%                      | 0.011     | 100%     | 60%       | -1              | 1.00                              | -1.00           |                           |
|  | possible range              |                                       |                          |           | -1.00    | 0.80      |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
|  | Average                     |                                       | 32%                      |           |          |           |                 |                                   | -1.00           | No                        |
| Scotia-Fundy   | Saint John Return Large     | 115                                   | 3%                       | 3,329     | 97%      | 100%      | -1              | 0.97                              | -0.97           |                           |
|  | Lahave Return Large         | 22                                    | 8%                       | 285       | 82%      | 85%       | -1              | 0.82                              | -0.82           |                           |
|  | North Return Large          | 226                                   | 36%                      | 626       | 96%      | 75%       | -1              | 0.96                              | -0.96           |                           |
|  | Saint John Return Small     | 241                                   | 11%                      | 2,276     | 90%      | 80%       | -1              | 0.90                              | -0.90           |                           |
|  | LaHave Return Small         | 278                                   | 17%                      | 1,679     | 96%      | 67%       | -1              | 0.96                              | -0.96           |                           |
|  | possible range              |                                       |                          |           | -0.92    | 0.81      |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
|  | Average                     |                                       | 15%                      |           |          |           |                 |                                   | -0.92           | No                        |
| Gulf   | Miramichi Return 2SW        | 4746                                  | 57%                      | 8,366     | 100%     | 98%       | -1              | 1.00                              | -1.00           |                           |
|  | Miramichi Return 1SW        | 8792                                  | 36%                      | 24,287    | 58%      | 92%       | -1              | 0.58                              | -0.58           |                           |
|  | possible range              |                                       |                          |           | -0.79    | 0.95      |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
|  | Average                     |                                       | 46%                      |           |          |           |                 |                                   | -0.79           | No                        |
| Quebec   | Bonaventure Return Large    | 1531                                  | 68%                      | 2,243     | 73%      | 100%      | -1              | 0.73                              | -0.73           |                           |
|  | Grande Rivière Return Large | 426                                   | 96%                      | 442       | 100%     | 83%       | -1              | 1.00                              | -1.00           |                           |
|  | Saint-Jean Return Large     | 814                                   | 80%                      | 1013      | 79%      | 100%      | -1              | 0.79                              | -0.79           |                           |
|  | Dartmouth Return Large      | 889                                   | 118%                     | 756       | 86%      | 75%       | 1               | 0.75                              | 0.75            |                           |
|  | Madeleine Return Large      | 922                                   | 137%                     | 672       | 94%      | 74%       | 1               | 0.74                              | 0.74            |                           |
|  | Sainte-Anne Return Large    | 780                                   | 134%                     | 584       | 82%      | 60%       | 1               | 0.60                              | 0.60            |                           |
|  | Mitis Return Large          | 873                                   | 237%                     | 369       | 89%      | 50%       | 1               | 0.50                              | 0.50            |                           |
|  | De la Trinité Return Large  | 113                                   | 29%                      | 385       | 88%      | 100%      | -1              | 0.88                              | -0.88           |                           |
|  | De la Trinité Return Small  | 150                                   | 26%                      | 578       | 90%      | 85%       | -1              | 0.90                              | -0.90           |                           |
|  | De la Trinité 2SW Survival  | 0.28                                  | 57%                      | 0.49      | 100%     | 68%       | -1              | 1.00                              | -1.00           |                           |
|  | possible range              |                                       |                          |           | -0.88    | 0.80      |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
|  |                             | Average                               |                          | 98%       |          |           |                 |                                   |                 | -0.27                     |
| Newfoundland   |                             |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
|  | possible range              |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
|  | Average                     |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   | NA              | Unknown                   |
| Labrador   |                             |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
|  | possible range              |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
|  | Average                     |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   | NA              | Unknown                   |
| Southern NEAC  |                             |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
|  | possible range              |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   |                 |                           |
|  | Average                     |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   | NA              | Unknown                   |
| * 2020 value, or if not available, the latest value of the time series |                             |                                       |                          |           |          |           |                 |                                   |                 |                           |

\* 2020 value; or if not available, the latest value of the time-series

**Figure 10** FWI spreadsheet for the West Greenland fishery. For illustrative purposes, the 2020 value of returns or survival rates for the 19 retained indicators is entered in the cells corresponding to the annual indicator variable values.



## Identify relevant data deficiencies, monitoring needs, and research requirements

No data deficiencies, monitoring needs, or research requirements of relevance to the West Greenland Commission were identified. The full list of data deficiencies, monitoring needs, and research requirements for North Atlantic salmon is presented in Section 1.45 of the [sal.oth.nasco.advice](#) (ICES, 2021c).

## References

- ICES. 2018. North Atlantic Salmon Stocks. *In* Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2018. ICES Advice 2018, Book 14, sal.oth.nasco. 33 pp. <https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub.4335>.
- NASCO. 2018. Multi-Annual Regulatory Measure for Fishing for Atlantic Salmon at West Greenland. NASCO WGC (18)11. 2 pp. <http://www.nasco.int/2018commissiondocs.html>.
- ICES. 2021a. Advice on fishing opportunities. *In* Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2021. ICES Advice 2021, section 1.1.1. <https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.advice.7720>.
- ICES. 2021b. Atlantic salmon Stock Annex (sal.27.neac\_SA). *In* Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS). ICES Scientific Reports 3:29. 407 pp. <https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub.7923>.
- ICES. 2021c. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 22 March–1 April 2021, Virtual meeting. ICES Scientific Reports, 3:29. 407 pp. <http://doi.org/10.17895/ices.pub.7923>.

*Recommended citation:* ICES. 2021. Atlantic salmon at West Greenland. *In* Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2021. ICES Advice 2021, sal.wgc.all. <https://doi.org/10.17895/ices.advice.8111>

## Annex 1 Glossary of acronyms and abbreviations

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| <b>1SW</b>   | <i>one-sea-winter</i> . Maiden adult salmon that has spent one winter at sea.   |
| <b>2SW</b>   | <i>two-sea-winter</i> . Maiden adult salmon that has spent two winters at sea.  |
| <b>CL(s)</b> | <i>conservation limits(s), i.e. <math>S_{lim}</math></i> . Demarcation of undesirable stock levels or levels of fishing activity; the ultimate objective when managing stocks and regulating fisheries is to ensure that there is a high probability that undesirable levels are avoided. |
| <b>ICES</b>  | <i>International Council for the Exploration of the Sea</i>   |
| <b>NAC</b>   | <i>North American Commission</i> . A commission under NASCO.  |
| <b>NAFO</b>  | <i>Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organization</i> . An intergovernmental fisheries science and management organization that ensures the long-term conservation and sustainable use of fishery resources in the Northwest Atlantic.   |
| <b>NASCO</b> | <i>North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization</i>  |
| <b>NEAC</b>  | <i>North-East Atlantic Commission</i> . A commission under NASCO.   |
| <b>PFA</b>   | <i>pre-fishery abundance</i> . The numbers of salmon estimated to be alive in the ocean from a particular stock at a specific time.   |

## Annex 2 General considerations

### Management plans

The North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization (NASCO) has adopted an Action Plan for Application of the Precautionary Approach, which stipulates that management measures should be aimed at maintaining all stocks above their CLs by the use of management targets. CLs for North Atlantic salmon stock complexes have been defined by ICES as the level of a stock (number of spawners) that will achieve long-term average maximum sustainable yield (MSY). NASCO has adopted the region-specific CLs as limit reference points ( $S_{lim}$ ); having populations fall below these limits should be avoided with high probability. Within the management plan, a simultaneous risk level (probability) of 75% has been agreed for the provision of catch advice on the stock complexes exploited at West Greenland (non-maturing 1SW fish from North America and Southern NEAC). The management objectives are to meet (a) the Southern NEAC MSW CL, (b) the 2SW CLs for the four northern areas of the NAC (Labrador, Newfoundland, Quebec, and Gulf) to achieve a 25% increase in returns of 2SW salmon from the average returns in the period 1992–1996 for the Scotia–Fundy region of NAC, and (c) to achieve 2SW adult returns of 4549 fish or greater for USA region of NAC. An FWI of indicators has been developed in support of the multiannual catch options.

### Biology

Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) is an anadromous species found in rivers of countries bordering the North Atlantic. In the Northeast Atlantic area its current distribution extends from the Lima River (41°69') in northern Portugal to the Pechora River (68°20') in Northwest Russia and Iceland (66°44'). In the Northwest Atlantic distribution ranges from the Connecticut River (USA, 41°6'N) northwards to 60°29' N in the Ungava Bay (Quebec, Canada). Juveniles migrate to the ocean at ages of between one and eight years (dependent on latitude) and generally return after one or two years at sea. Long-distance migrations to ocean feeding grounds are known to take place, with adult salmon from both the North American and Northeast Atlantic stocks migrating to Greenland to feed during their second summer and autumn at sea.

### Environmental and other influences on the stock\*

Environmental conditions in both freshwater and marine environments have a marked effect on the status of salmon stocks. Across the North Atlantic, a range of problems in the freshwater environment play a significant role in explaining the poor status of stocks. In many cases river damming and habitat deterioration have had a devastating effect on freshwater environmental conditions. In the marine environment, return rates of adult salmon have declined through the 1980s and are now at the lowest levels in the time-series for some stocks, even after closure of marine fisheries. Climatic factors modifying ecosystem conditions, and the impact of predators of salmon at sea, are considered to be the main factors contributing to lower productivity, which is expressed almost entirely in terms of lower marine survival.

### Effects of the fisheries on the ecosystem

The current salmon fishery uses nearshore surface gillnets. There is no information on bycatch of other species with this gear. The fisheries probably have no influence, or only a minor influence, on the marine ecosystem.

### Quality considerations

Uncertainties in input variables to the stock status and stock forecast models are incorporated in the assessment. Catch reporting at Greenland is considered to be incomplete.

The COVID-19 pandemic prevented the international sampling programme from taking place, which resulted in no data on biological characteristics, continent/region of origin, and non-reporting of harvest being available for 2020. Previous five-year mean values were used for the 2020 biological characteristics of salmon in the fishery at West Greenland. For the

---

\* Version 2: Section header corrected.

2020 assessment year, previous five-year mean values were used in some regions of NAC because of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on field programmes.

## Scientific basis

**Table A1** Atlantic Salmon at West Greenland. The basis of the assessment.

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| ICES stock data category | 1 ( <a href="#">ICES, 2021a</a> )   |
| Assessment type          | Run–reconstruction models and Bayesian forecasts, taking into account uncertainties in the data   |
| Input data               | Reported (i.e. nominal) catches (by sea-age class and continent of origin) for internal use fisheries<br>Estimates of unreported/illegal catches<br>Estimates of exploitation rates<br>Natural mortalities (from earlier assessments) |
| Discards and bycatch     | No salmon discards in the directed salmon fishery   |
| Indicators               | An FWI is used to indicate whether a significant change has occurred in the status of stocks in intermediate years where multi-annual management advice applies   |
| Other information        | Advice subject to annual review. Stock annex completed in 2014 and updated in 2021 (ICES, 2021b)  |
| Working group            | Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon ( <a href="#">WGNAS</a> ) (ICES, 2021c)  |